EIMAC
power grid tubes
QUICK REFERENCE CATALOG 175

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Amateur Radio Digital Communications, Grant 1659

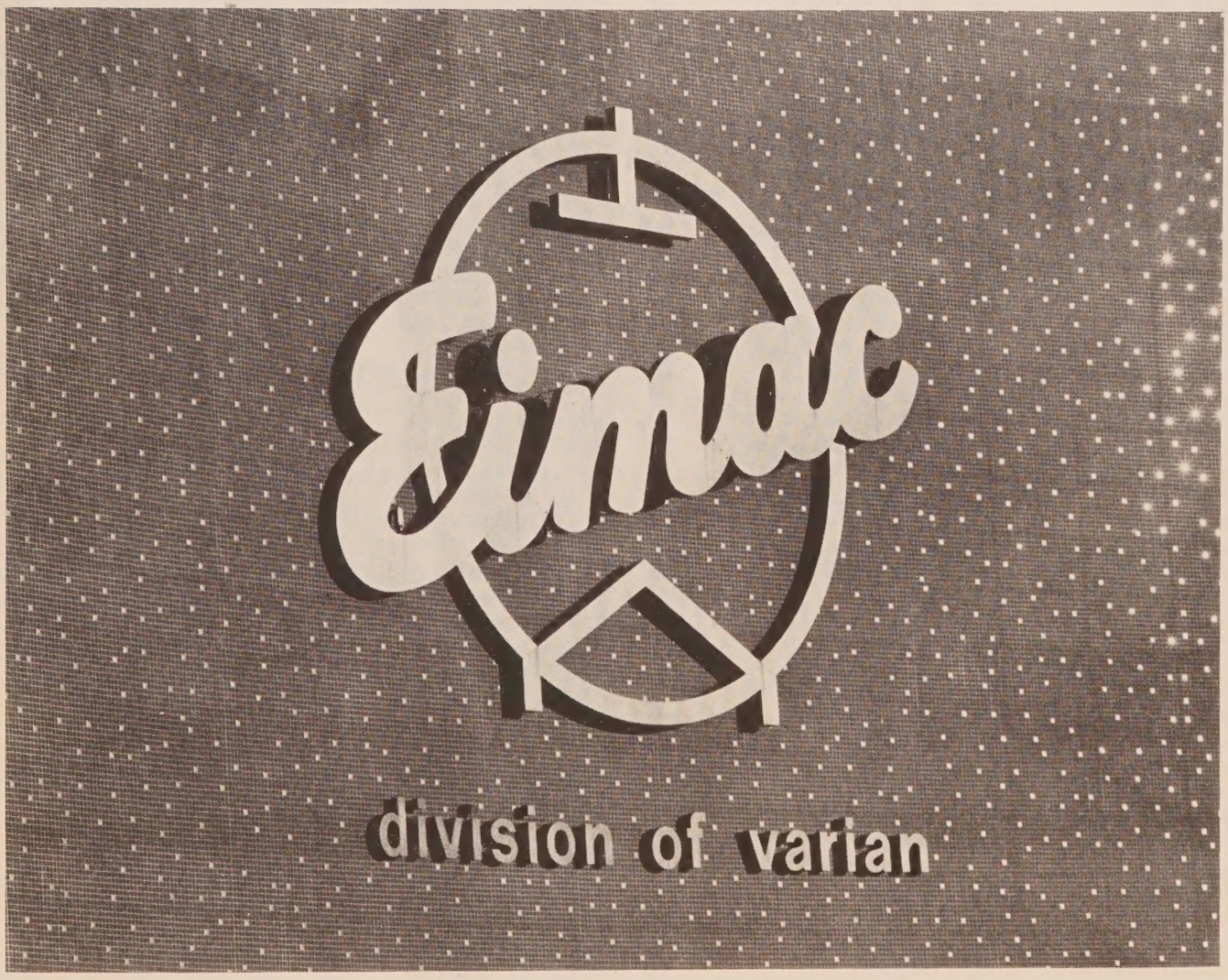
https://archive.org/details/eimac-cat-175

PRICE: $2.00

EIMAC
power grid tubes

QUICK REFERENCE CATALOG 175

EIMAC
division of varian
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 592-1221



TUBE TYPE INDEX

To find a specific tube, first look for the initial numerical portion of the type number. Tubes are listed sequentially according to this number. When more than one tube has the same initial number, the tubes will be listed alphabetically by the first set of letter designations. Within these parameters, tubes are then listed numerically or alphabetically by the remaining number of letter designations.

TUBE	PAGE
2C39A	16
2C39BA	16
2C39WA	16
3CPX1500A7	29
3CV30,000A3	44
3CV30,000H3	44
3CW5,000A1/8240	46
3CW5,000A3/8242	46
3CW5,000F1/8241	46
3CW5,000F3/8243	46
3CW5,000H3	47
3CW10,000H3	47
3CW20,000A1	48
3CW20,000A3	48
3CW20,000A7	49
3CW20,000H3	49
3CW20,000H7	50
3CW30,000H3	50
3CW30,000H7	51
3CW40,000H3	51
3CX100A5	16
3CX400U7/8961	21
3CX1000A7/8283	30
3CX1500A7/8877	30
3CX2500A3/8161	31
3CX2500F3/8251	31
3CX2500H3	31
3CX3000A1/8238	32
3CX3000F1/8239	32
3CX3000A7	33
3CX3000F7/8162	33
3CX5000A3	34
3CX5000H3	34
3CX10,000A1/8158	35
3CX10,000A3/8159	35
3CX10,000A7/8160	36
3CX10,000H3	36
3CX15,000A3	37
3CX15,000A7	37
3CX15,000H3	38
3CX20,000A3	38
3CX20,000A7	39
3CX20,000H3	39
3-400Z/8163	54
3-500Z	54
3-1000Z/8164	55
4-65A/8165	86
4-125A/4D21	86
4-250A/5D22	87
4-400C/6775	89
4-500A	89
4-1000A/8166	88
4D21/4-125A	86
4CPX250K/8590	57
4CS250R	92
4CV8000A	74
4CV35,000A	74
4CV50,000E	75
4CV50,000J	75
4CV100,000C/8351	76
4CV250,000A	77
4CW800B	78
4CW800F	78
4CW2000A/8244	78
4CW10,000A/8661	79
4CW25,000A	79
4CW50,000E	80
4CW50,000J	80
4CW100,000D	81
4CW100,000E	82
4CW250,000A	83
4CX250B/7203	58
4CX250BC/8957	59
4CX250FG/8621	58
4CX250K/8245	60
4CX250M/8246	60
4CX250R/7580W	60
4CX300A/8167	61
4CX300Y/8561	61
4CX350A/8321	62
4CX350F/8322	62
4CX350FJ/8904	62
4CX600B	63
4CX600F	63
4CX600J/8809	64
4CX600JA/8921	64
4CX1000A/8168	64
4CX1000K/8352	65
4CX1500A	65
4CX1500B/8660	66
4CX3000A/8169	66
4CX5000A/8170	67
4CX5000J/8909	67
4CX5000R/8170W	68
4CX10,000D/8171	68
4CX10,000J	69
4CX15,000A/8281	69
4CX15,000J/8910	70
4CX35,000C/8349	70
4PR60C/8252W	90
4PR250C/8248	90
4PR400A/8188	91
4PR1000A/8189	91
4X150A/7034	71
5-500A	94
5D22/4-250A	87
5CX1500A	95
5CX3000A	95
X-2159	84
X-2170	84
X-2176	53
X-2177	53
Y-503/7855	18
Y-518	26
Y-519	26
Y-540	27
Y-579	27
Y-579A	28
6696A	52
6697A	40
6775/4-400C	88
6816	72
6884	72
7034/4X150A	71
7203/4CX250B	58
7211	19
7289/2C39A	16
7480	45
7580W/4CX250R	60
7609	71
7698	19
7815/8745	17
7815AL	17
7815R/8745	17
7815RAL	17
7843	92
7850W/4CX250R	60
7855/Y-503	18
7855KAL	18
8158/3CX10,000A1	35
8159/3CX10,000A3	35
8160/3CX10,000A7	36
8161/3CX2500A3	31
8162/3CX3000F7	33
8163/3-400Z	54
8164/3-1000Z	55
8165/4-65A	86
8166/4-1000A	89
8167/4CX300A	61
8168/4CX1000A	64
8169/4CX3000A	66
8170/4CX5000A	67
8170W/4CX5000R	68
8171/4CX10,000D	68
8188/4PR400A	91
8189/4PR1000A	91
8238/3CX3000A1	32
8239/3CX3000F1	32
8240/3CW5000A1	46
8241/3CW5000F1	46
8242/3CW5000A3	46
8243/3CW5000F3	46
8244/4CW2000A	78
8245/4CX250K	60
8248/4PR250C	90
8251/3CX2500F3	31
8252W/4PR60C	90
8281/4CX15,000A	69
8283/3CX1000A7	30
8295A	96
8321/4CX350A	62
8349/4CX35,000C	70
8351/4CV100,000C	76
8352/4CX1000K	65
8403	20
8533	20
8533W	20
8561/4CX300Y	61
8590/4CPX250K	57
8621/4CX250FG	58
8660/4CX1500B	66
8661/4CW10,000A	79
8745/7815/7815R	17
8755	21
8755A	21
8757	21
8809/4CX600J	64
8847	22
8847A	22
8873	56
8874	41
8875	41
8877/3CX1500A7	30
8892	22
8893	23
8904/4CX350FJ	62
8906	23
8906AL	23
8907	23
8907AL	23
8909/4CX5000J	67
8910/4CX15,000J	70
8921/4CX600JA	64
8930	73
8933	24
8938	42
8940	24
8941	24
8942	25
8954	93
8957/4CX250BC	59
8959	85
8960	91
8961/3CX400U7	29
8962	42
8963	43

Note: Refer to page 97 for replacement types.

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE TO CATALOG CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGES
Introduction and Power Grid Tube Selection Guide	4-15
Planar Triodes	16-28
External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Triodes	29-43
External Anode, Vapor Cooled Triodes	44-45
External Anode, Water Cooled Triodes	46-53
Internal Anode, Radiation Cooled Triodes	54-55
External Anode, Forced-Air Cooled Tetrodes	56-73
External Anode, Vapor Cooled Tetrodes	74-77
External Anode, Water Cooled Tetrodes	78-85
Internal Anode, Radiation Cooled Tetrodes	86-91
External Anode, Conduction Cooled Tetrodes	92-93
External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Pentodes	94-96
Replacement Tubes	97
JEDEC/EIMAC Cross-Reference List	98-99
Sockets and Accessories	100-111

INTRODUCTION

The EIMAC division of Varian manufactures a complete line of power grid tubes and accessories, including diodes, triodes tetrodes, pentodes and associated equipment.

EIMAC employs over 600 persons at the division's main plant in San Carlos, California, and another 400 at a recently-expanded facility in Salt Lake City, Utah.

Major production activity at the San Carlos plant includes the manufacture of ceramic/metal power grid tubes. Glass power tubes and a wide line of planar triodes and X-ray tubes are major production items at the Salt Lake City plant.

These two facilities, among the most modern electron tube production plants in the world, have all manufacturing areas designed on a product flow system for maximum efficiency. Clean rooms for critical assembly work are ventilated and filtered for maximum product yield and reliability. Giant EIMAC-developed rotary vacuum pumps provide a high production rate. Facilities for processing ceramic materials include some of the most modern equipment available. Extensive environmental test equipment is at hand for checking product performance under unusual conditions of shock, vibration, humidity and high altitude.

Quality assurance procedures are very strict, and include both operator surveillance, batch sampling and statistical controls.

The EIMAC development and circuit techniques laboratories are especially designed for production of experimental tube types and for modification of existing designs to meet special customer requirements. New tube types and circuit techniques are continually explored in the EIMAC laboratories.

Power grid tube Application Engineering information and Marketing Services are available from the San Carlos facility of EIMAC. Planar triode application information is available at the Salt Lake plant. Marketing and application information on all EIMAC products are available from any of the Varian/EIMAC Electron Device Group field offices throughout the world.

INTERPRETATION OF CATALOG DATA

Data provided for EIMAC products in this catalog include maximum ratings, typical operation, characteristics and a brief description of the product.

The **maximum rating** is an absolute limit on a particular operating parameter or on a combination of parameters. Operation above the maximum rating of any parameter is not recommended, as it may impair the performance or the life of the product.

Data provided under **typical operation** represent operating conditions within the maximum ratings that are suitable for a particular application and do not imply that the product cannot be operated satisfactorily under other conditions in the same application.

The term **plate output power** is the calculated output power from the tube itself and is equal to plate input minus plate dissipation. The term **useful power output** is the output measured at the load of the output circuit, and does not include power lost in the circuit.

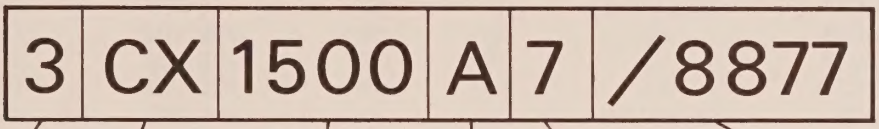
Information furnished by EIMAC in this catalog is believed to be accurate and reliable. Characteristics and operating values are based upon performance tests or calculated data. These figures may change without notice as the result of additional data or product refinement. EIMAC division of Varian should be consulted before using this catalog information for final equipment design.

EIMAC TUBE TYPE NUMBERING SYSTEM

EIMAC tube types are identified by either a non-descriptive, sequentially-assigned 4-digit type number, standardized and registered with the ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION (EIA) for non-duplication throughout the world, or by an EIMAC-originated coded numbering system, designed to convey descriptive information about the tube. Many tube types can be identified with either number, and are branded with both.

In general, the EIMAC type number consists of: a numeral indicating the number of electrodes, one or more letters denoting special characteristics, a numeral representing the plate dissipation rating, and a final letter to distinguish the tube from others which may bear similar or preceding letters and numerals. Triode types carry an additional number to indicate their approximate amplification factor.

To illustrate the system, a typical 1500-watt, ceramic, external-anode, forced-air cooled EIMAC triode is broken down as follows:



Number of Electrodes
2 - Diode
3 - Triode
4 - Tetrode
5 - Pentode

Plate Dissipation
(Watts)

EIA Type Number

Description
C - Ceramic Envelope (No Glass)
L - External Anode, Liquid Convection Cooling
N - External Anode, Natural Convection Air Cooling
P - Primarily for Pulse Applications
*R - Internal Anode, Radiation Cooled
S - External Anode, Conduction Cooled
V - External Anode, Vapor Cooled
W - External Anode, Water Cooled
X - External Anode, Forced-Air Cooled
* - In older types, the dash, as in the case of the 4-250A, carries the meaning of "R" given above.

Version
Distinguishes tubes which, although alike as to number of electrodes and plate dissipation, are not necessarily interchangeable physically or electrically.

Triode Amplification Factor
1-0 to 10
2-11 to 20
3-21 to 30
4-31 to 50
5-51 to 100
6-101 to 200
7-201 to 500
8-501 to 1000

POWER GRID TUBE SELECTION GUIDE

The EIMAC Power Grid Tube Selection Guide is arranged for ease in making type selections by use rather than tube type. The Guide is applications-oriented.

Tube types are listed according to the principle modes of service for which they are rated. Under each mode of service, EIMAC tube types suitable for the application are tabulated in descending order of the most significant tube parameter in the left hand column. For example, in the POWER AMPLIFIER tabulation, tube types are listed in descending order of typical rf power output; PULSE REGULATOR tubes are listed in descending order of peak current capability. This format places emphasis on tube application and facilitates comparison in terms of the significant ratings of the EIMAC types available for a given application.

After preliminary selection of a tube type (or types) from the Guide, the final choice should be based upon the complete ratings from the EIMAC data sheet for the tube in question and consultation with the EIMAC Application Engineering Department.

RADIO FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Linear Service

Peak Env. Power‡ Typical (kW)	Rated Anode Diss. (kW)	Frequency* F1 / upper useful (MHz)	Inter-Mod. Distortion Typical† 3rd (dB)	5th (dB)	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
1180	1250	30 / 50	—	—	water	X-2159	Tetrode
600	650	50 / 100	—	—	water	X-2170	Tetrode
230	250	30 / 50	−31	−43	vapor	4CV250,000A	Tetrode
230	250	30 / 50	−31	−43	water	4CW250,000A	Tetrode
168	100	108 / 150	—	—	water	4CW100,000E	Tetrode
123	100	30 / 50	−26	−40	vapor	4CV100,000C	Tetrode
105	50	110 / 220	—	—	vapor	3CV50,000A7	Triode[1]
55	35	30 / 50	−30	−40	air	4CX35,000C	Tetrode
45	50	110 / 200	−46	−60	vapor	4CV50,000J	Tetrode
45	50	110 / 200	−46	−60	water	4CW50,000J	Tetrode
27.5	20	250 / 500	—	—	air	8963	Triode[2]
27.5	20	110 / 220	—	—	air	3CX20,000A7	Triode[2]
17	15	110 / 220	−40	−39	air	3CX15,000A7	Triode[1]
17	20	140 / 220	−40	−39	water	3CW20,000A7	Triode[1]
17	10	140 / 220	−40	−39	air	3CX10,000A7	Triode[1]
14	10	100 / 220	−30	−36	air	4CX10,000D	Tetrode
12	15	110 / 220	−41	−41	air	4CX15,000J	Tetrode
10.5	10	100 / 220	−35	−40	air	4CX10,000J	Tetrode
10	5	100 / 220	−30	−38	air	4CX5000A	Tetrode
10	5	100 / 220	−30	−38	air	4CX5000R	Tetrode
5.8	3	150 / 220	−40	−43	air	5CX3000A	Pentode
5.3	5	30 / —	−26	−40	air	290	Pentode
5.5	3	110 / —	−51	−45	air	3CX3000A7	Triode[1]
5.3	3	150 / 220	−32	−36	air	4CX3000A	Tetrode
5.8	3	30 / —	−26	−41	air	264/8576	Pentode
3.3	5	100 / 220	−41	−44	air	4CX5000J	Tetrode
2.06	1	220 / 400	−31	−39	air	3CX1000A7	Triode[1]

‡ Plate power output, calculated or measured at low frequency.

* F1 is the maximum frequency at which maximum ratings apply. Operation at the upper useful frequency normally involves operation at reduced anode voltage and reduced plate input power.

† Calculated or measured by two-tone method at 2.0 MHz.

1. Grounded grid 2. VHF TV

Peak Env. Power‡ Typical (Watts)	Rated Anode Diss. (Watts)	Frequency* F1/ upper useful (MHz)	Inter-Mod. Distortion Typical† 3rd (dB)	5th (dB)	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
2050	1500	220 / 400	–38	–44	air	3CX1500A7	Triode[1]
2030	1500	500 / —	–44	–44	air	8938	Triode[1]
1785	1500	110 / 220	–33	–42	air	5CX1500A	Pentode
1160	1000	110 / 220	–43	–47	air	4CX1500B	Tetrode
1080	1000	110 / —	–29	–37	air	3-1000Z	Triode[1]
940	500	110 / —	–40	–45	air	3-500Z	Triode[1]
645	500	110 / —	–33	–41	air	5-500A	Pentode
590	200	500 / 900	–35	–36	conduction	8873	Triode[1]
590	400	500 / 900	–35	–36	air	8874	Triode[1]
590	300	500 / 900	–35	–36	air	8875	Triode[1]
590	400	110 / —	–28	–35	air	3-400Z	Triode[1]
580	600	30 / —	–43	–43	air	4CX600J	Tetrode
495	400	110 / —	—	—	air	4-400C	Tetrode
350	350	500 / —	–27	–50	air	8930	Tetrode
295	250	500 / —	–25	–30	air	4CX250R	Tetrode
295	250	500 / —	–25	–30	conduction	4CS250R	Tetrode
263	350	30 / 220	–30	–35	air	4CX350A	Tetrode
263	350	30 / 220	–30	–35	air	4CX350F	Tetrode
263	350	30 / 220	–40	–45	air	4CX350FJ	Tetrode
226	200	500 / —	—	—	conduction	8560A	Tetrode

‡ Plate power output, calculated or measured at low frequency.

* F1 is the maximum frequency at which maximum ratings apply. Operation at the upper useful frequency normally involves operation at reduced anode voltage and reduced plate input power.

† Calculated or measured by two-tone method at 2.0 MHz.

1. Grounded grid

RF POWER AMPLIFIER

Class C, CW or FM Service

Plate Pwr. Output Typical* (kW)	Rated Plate Diss. (kW)	Freq.† F1/ upper useful (MHz)	Power Gain*	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
1650	1250	30 / 50	x200	water	X-2159	Tetrode
1050	650	50 / 100	x300	water	X-2170	Tetrode
460	250	30 / 50	x150	vapor	4CV250,000A	Tetrode
460	250	30 / 50	x150	water	4CW250,000A	Tetrode
220	100	108 / 150	x1800	water	4CW100,000E	Tetrode
168	100	30 / 50	x1350	vapor	4CV100,000C	Tetrode
165	100	30 / 50	x140	water	4CW100,000D	Tetrode
137	50	110 / 220	x900	vapor	4CV50,000E	Tetrode
137	50	110 / 220	x900	water	4CW50,000E	Tetrode
110	35	30 / 50	x425	air	4CX35,000C	Tetrode
80	60	40 / 80	x130	water	6696A	Triode
80	80	40 / 80	x130	vapor	7480	Triode
80	35	40 / 80	x130	air	6697A	Triode
64	20	90 / 150	x66	air	3CX20,000A3	Triode
64	20	90 / 150	x66	air	3CX20,000H3	Triode
42	25	100 / 150	x37	water	3CW25,000A3	Triode
36.5	15	110 / 225	x166	air	4CX15,000A	Tetrode
30.0	15	100 / 150	x45	air	3CX15,000A3	Triode
25.0	15	110 / 160	x50	air	3CX15,000A7	Triode
24.5	10	140 / 200	x6	air	3CX10,000A3	Triode[1]
24.5	20	140 / 200	x6	water	3CW20,000A3	Triode[1]
16	5	100 / 220	x1050	air	4CX5000A	Tetrode

* Power output and power gain are calculated or measured at low frequency.

† F1 is the maximum frequency at which maximum ratings apply. Operation at the upper useful frequency normally involves operation at reduced anode voltage and reduced plate input power.

1. Grounded grid

RF FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER—CLASS C, CW or FM, CONTINUED

Plate Pwr. Output Typical* (Watts)	Rated Plate Diss. (Watts)	Frequency† F1/ upper useful (MHz)	Power Gain*	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
16,000	10,000	100 / 220	x1050	air	4CX10,000D	Tetrode
16,000	10,000	100 / 220	x1050	water	4CW10,000A	Tetrode
16,000	5000	100 / 220	x1050	air	4CX5000R	Tetrode
11,000	3000	150 / 220	x260	air	4CX3000A	Tetrode
10,000	4000	75 / 150	x73	air	3CX2500A3	Triode
10,000	4000	75 / 150	x73	air	3CX2500F3	Triode
10,000	5000	75 / 150	x73	water	3CW5000A3	Triode
10,000	5000	75 / 150	x73	water	3CW5000F3	Triode
8500	3000	150 / 220	x160	air	5CX3000A	Pentode
3400	1000	110 / —	x225	air	4-1000A	Tetrode
3200	1500	110 / 220	x350	air	4CX1500A	Tetrode
3180	1500	110 / 220	x350	air	5CX1500A	Pentode
2600§	1500	250 / —	x33	air	3CX1500A7	Triode[1]
1500§§	1500	500 / —	x30	air	8938	Triode[1]
1265	500	110 / —	x140	air	4-500A	Pentode
1100	400	110 / —	x190	air	4-400C	Tetrode
1000	250	110 / —	x190	air	4-250A	Tetrode
840	350	100 / 150	x31	air	5867A	Triode
805	250	60 / —	x9	air	6569	Triode[1]
805	500	110 / —	x67	air	4-500A	Tetrode
745	400	60 / —	x8	air	6580	Triode[1]
680	1500	— / 900	x10	air	8962	Triode[2]
600	300	110 / 220	x158	air	4CX300Y	Tetrode
500	300	500 / —	x177	air	4CX300A	Tetrode
450	350	500 / —	—	air	8930	Tetrode
380	250	500 / —	x190	conduction	4CS250R	Tetrode
380	250	500 / —	x130	air	4CX250BC	Tetrode
380	250	500 / —	x130	air	4CX250FG	Tetrode
380	250	500 / 1500	x130	air	4CX250K	Tetrode
380	250	500 / 1500	x130	air	4CX250M	Tetrode
380	250	500 / —	x190	air	4CX250R	Tetrode
380	250	150 / 500	x130	air	4X150A	Tetrode
380	250	150 / 500	x130	air	7609	Tetrode
380	250	500 / —	x130	conduction	8560A	Tetrode
375	125	120 / —	x150	air	4-125A	Tetrode
320	200	500 / —	x35	conduction	8873	Triode
320	400	500 / —	x35	air	8874	Triode
320	300	500 / —	x35	air	8875	Triode
270	65	150 / —	x160	convection	4-65A	Tetrode
216	400	1000 / —	11.5	air	3CX400U7	Triode[2]
100	115	1215 / —	x27 @ 400 MHz	air	6816	Tetrode
100	115	1215 / —	x27 @ 400 MHz	air	6884	Tetrode
100	115	1215 / —	x27 @ 400 MHz	air	7457	Tetrode
100	115	1215 / —	x27 @ 400 MHz	conduction	7843	Tetrode

* Power output and power gain are calculated or measured at low frequency.

† F1 is the maximum frequency at which maximum ratings apply. Operation at the upper useful frequency normally involves operation at reduced anode voltage and reduced plate input power.

§ Power output shown is measured useful, delivered to load, at 104 MHz. §§ Useful power output, measured at 430 MHz

1. Grounded grid 2. 900 MHz

RF POWER AMPLIFIER

Class C — Plate Modulated Service

Carrier Pwr. Output Typical* (kW - W)	Plate Diss. at Typical Conditions (kW - W)	Frequency† F1 / upper useful (MHz)	Power Gain*	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
1375 kW	800 kW	30 / 50	x200	water	X-2159	Tetrode
700 kW	160 kW	50 / 100	x290	water	X-2170	Tetrode
285 kW	119 kW	30 / 50	x120	vapor	4CV250,000A	Tetrode
285 kW	119 kW	30 / 50	x120	water	4CW250,000A	Tetrode
140 kW	47 kW	30 / 50	x110	vapor	4CV100,000C	Tetrode
140 kW	35 kW	108 / 150	x260	water	4CW100,000E	Tetrode
138 kW	22 kW	30 / 50	x160	water	4CW100,000D	Tetrode
110 kW	22 kW	110 / 220	x160	water	4CW50,000E	Tetrode
110 kW	22 kW	110 / 220	x160	vapor	4CV50,000E	Tetrode
60 kW	20 kW	40 / 80	x30	water	6696A	Triode
60 kW	20 kW	40 / 80	x30	air	6697A	Triode
60 kW	20 kW	40 / 80	x30	vapor	7480	Triode
55 kW	13 kW	30 / 50	x440	air	4CX35,000C	Tetrode
27.5 kW	7.5 kW	90 / 150	x18	air	3CX20,000A3	Triode
27.5 kW	7.5 kW	90 / 150	x18	air	3CX20,000H3	Triode
23.5 kW	5.8 kW	110 / 225	x155	air	4CX15,000A	Tetrode
23.5 kW	5.8 kW	110 / 225	x155	vapor	4CV35,000A	Tetrode
18.0 kW	5.4 kW	100 / 150	x37	air	3CX15,000A3	Triode
12.4 kW	2.6 kW	140 / 200	x24	air	3CX10,000A3	Triode
8500 W	3500 W	100 / 220	x230	air	4CX10,000D	Tetrode
8500 W	3500 W	100 / 220	x230	air	4CX5000A	Tetrode
8500 W	3500 W	100 / 220	x230	air	4CX5000R	Tetrode
5750 W	1250 W	150 / 220	x190	air	4CX3000A	Tetrode
5300 W	950 W	75 / 150	x45	air	3CX2500A3	Triode
5300 W	950 W	75 / 150	x45	air	3CX2500F3	Triode
2630 W	670 W	110 / —	x290	air	4-1000A	Tetrode
2320 W	780 W	110 / 220	x230	air	4CX1500A	Tetrode
1960 W	575 W	110 / 220	x195	air	5CX1500A	Pentode
1765 W	485 W	110 / —	x50	air	3-1000Z	Triode
830 W	245 W	110 / —	x140	air	4-500A	Tetrode
785 W	280 W	110 / —	x110	air	5-500A	Pentode
640 W	185 W	110 / —	x25	air	3-500Z	Triode
630 W	195 W	110 / —	x190	air	4-400C	Tetrode
510 W	165 W	110 / —	x160	air	4-250A	Tetrode
300 W	80 W	120 / —	x90	air	4-125A	Tetrode
300 W	200 W	110 / 220	x175	air	4CX300 Y	Tetrode
270 W	280 W	500 / —	—	air	8930	Tetrode
235 W	65 W	500 / —	x160	conduction	4CS250R	Tetrode
235 W	65 W	500 / —	x135	air	4CX250BC	Tetrode
235 W	65 W	500 / —	x135	air	4CX250F	Tetrode
235 W	65 W	500 / 1500	x135	air	4CX250K	Tetrode
235 W	65 W	500 / 1500	x135	air	4CX250M	Tetrode
235 W	65 W	500 / —	x160	air	4CX250R	Tetrode
235 W	65 W	500 / —	x135	air	4CX300A	Tetrode
235 W	65 W	150 / 500	x135	air	4X150A	Tetrode
235 W	65 W	150 / 500	x135	air	7609	Tetrode
235 W	65 W	500 / —	x135	conduction	8560A	Tetrode
210 W	45 W	150 / —	x65	convection	4-65A	Tetrode
45 W	45 W	1215 / —	x15 @ 400 MHz	air	6884	Tetrode
45 W	45 W	1215 / —	x15 @ 400 MHz	air	7457	Tetrode
45 W	45 W	1215 / —	x15 @ 400 MHz	conduction	7843	Tetrode

* Power output and power gain are calculated or measured at low frequency.

† F1 is the maximum frequency at which maximum ratings apply. Operating at the upper useful frequency normally involves operation at reduced anode voltage and reduced plate input power.

OSCILLATOR OR AMPLIFIER

Class C — Industrial Service

Plate Pwr. Output Typical* (kW)	Rated Plate Diss. (kW)	Filament Heating Power (Watts)	Frequency† F1 / upper useful (MHz)	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
1800	1000	26640	30 / 60	water	X-2176	Triode
900	500	13320	30 / 60	water	X-2177	Triode
80	60	2665	40 / 80	water	6696A	Triode
80	35	2665	40 / 80	air	6697A	Triode
80	80	2665	40 / 80	vapor	7480	Triode
70	40	1600	90 / —	water	3CW40,000H3	Triode
60	20	1600	90 / —	air	3CX20,000H3	Triode
42	30	1020	90 / —	water	3CW30,000H3	Triode
42	30	1020	100 / —	vapor	3CV30,000H3	Triode
41.2	15	1020	90 / —	air	3CX15,000H3	Triode
29	10	742	90 / —	air	3CX10,000H3	Triode
28	20	742	90 / —	water	3CW20,000H3	Triode
20.6	10	566	90 / —	water	3CW10,000H3	Triode
18.6	5	566	90 / —	air	3CX5000H3	Triode
10	5	379	75 / 150	water	3CW5000H3	Triode
5	2.5	379	75 / 150	air	3CX2500A3/F3/H3	Triode
1.2	0.3	125	40 / 80	air	304TL	Triode
0.68	0.35	70	100 / —	air	5867A	Triode

* Calculated or measured at low frequency.

† F1 is the maximum frequency at which maximum ratings apply. Operation at the upper useful frequency normally involves operation at reduced anode voltage and reduced plate input power.

VOLTAGE OR CURRENT

REGULATOR SERVICE

Maximum Pass Current (Adc)	Maximum Hold-off Voltage (kVdc)	Minimum Tube Drop (Vdc)	Rated Anode Diss. (kW)	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
300	40	3000	1250	water	X-2159	Tetrode
150	40	2500	650	water	X-2170	Tetrode
50	40	4400	250	water	4CW250,000A	Tetrode
35	40	2700	100	water	4CW100,000E	Tetrode
30	40	3300	100	water	4CW100,000D	Tetrode
15	35	3000	50	water	4CW50,000E	Tetrode
15	40	2200	35	air	4CX35,000C	Tetrode
7.5	10	1500	20	water	3CW20,000A1	Triode
7.5	20	1200	20	water	3CW20,000A7	Triode
7	10	1300	12	air	3CX10,000A1	Triode
6	20	800	25	water	4CW25,000A	Tetrode
4	20	500	15	air	3CX15,000A7	Triode
4	15	2000	10	water	4CW10,000A	Tetrode
3	12	1300	5	water	3CW5000A1	Triode
2	12	1000	3	air	3CX3000F1	Triode
2	6	1000	2	water	4CW2000A	Tetrode
1	8	250	1.5	air	3CX1500A7	Triode
1	6	500	1	air	4CX1000A	Tetrode
1	6	500	0.8	water	4CW800B	Tetrode
1	6	500	0.8	water	4CW800F	Tetrode
0.8	4.5	300	0.4	air	8874	Triode
0.8	4.5	300	0.3	air	8875	Triode
0.8	4.5	300	0.2	convection	8873	Triode
0.6	30	500	1	air	4PR1000A	Tetrode
0.6	8	400	0.5	air	3-500Z	Triode
0.2	20	1800	0.4	air	4PR400A	Tetrode
0.2	50	1000	0.25	air	4PR250C	Tetrode
0.1	18	1200	0.125	air	4PR125A	Tetrode
0.1	15	500	0.065	convection	4PR65A	Tetrode

RF POWER AMPLIFIER

Grid Pulsed Service

Peak RF Pwr. Output Typical β (kW)	Rated Anode Diss. (kW)	Frequency† F1 / upper useful (MHz)	Maximum Anode Voltage (kVdc)	Maximum Anode Current β (A)	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
3900	1250	30 / 50	30	195	water	X-2159	Tetrode
2000	650	50 / 100	30	100	water	X-2170	Tetrode
1000	100	108 / 150	30	50	water	4CW100,000E	Tetrode
500	50	110 / 220	30	33	vapor	4CV50,000E	Tetrode
500	50	110 / 220	30	33	water	4CW50,000E	Tetrode
160	15	110 / 225	12	20	air	4CX15,000A	Tetrode
80	10	110 / 220	10	13	air	4CX10,000D	Tetrode
80	10	110 / 220	10	13	air	4CX5000A	Tetrode
80	10	100 / 220	10	13	air	4CX5000R	Tetrode
35	1.5	— / 500	20	8	air	3CPX1500A7	Triode
34	1.0	110 / —	15	3.5	air	4PR1000A	Tetrode
28*	0.25	500 / 1500	7	6.0	air	4CPX250K	Tetrode
28*	0.25	500 / 1500	7	6.0	air	4CX250K	Tetrode
28*	0.25	500 / 1500	7.0	6.0	air	4CX250M	Tetrode
26	1500	500 / —	5	8	air	8938	Triode
11	0.40	110 / —	10	1.7	air	4PR400A	Tetrode
10‡	0.25	500 / 1500	5.5	0.8	air	4CPX250K	Tetrode
4.0	0.125	120 / —	9.0	0.7	air	4PR125A	Tetrode
2.6	0.300	110 / 220	3.0	1.3	air	4CX300Y	Tetrode
2.0	0.065	150 / —	7.5	0.4	convection	4PR65A	Tetrode
1.6	0.20	500 / —	3.0	0.8	conduction	8873	Triode
1.6	0.40	500 / —	3.0	0.8	air	8874	Triode
1.6	0.30	500 / —	3.0	0.8	air	8875	Triode
1.6	0.25	500 / —	3.0	0.8	air	4CX250B	Tetrode
1.6	0.25	500 / —	3.0	0.8	air	4CX250F	
1.6	0.25	500 / 1500	3.0	0.8	air	4CX250K	Tetrode
1.6	0.25	500 / 1500	3.0	0.8	air	4CX250M	

β Average during the pulse. Power output data is anode power (does not include circuit losses), calculated or measured at low frequency.

† F1 is the maximum frequency at which maximum ratings apply. Operation at the upper useful frequency normally involves operation at reduced anode voltage and reduced anode power input.

* Anode and screen-grid pulsed

‡ Cathode driven, screen pulsed

AF POWER AMPLIFIER

OR

MODULATOR SERVICE

AF Pwr. Output Typical* (2 tubes) (kW - W)	Typical* Plate Diss. Per Tube (kW - W)	Class of Service	Driving Power (2 tubes)	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
1900 kW	420 kW	AB1	0	water	X-2159	Tetrode
950 kW	210 kW	AB1	0	water	X-2170	Tetrode
660 kW	260 kW	AB1	0	vapor	4CV250,000A	Tetrode
660 kW	260 kW	AB1	0	water	4CW250,000A	Tetrode
246 kW	57 kW	AB1	0	vapor	4CV100,000C	Tetrode
246 kW	57 kW	AB1	0	water	4CW100,000D	Tetrode
200 kW	46 kW	AB1	0	water	4CW100,000E	Tetrode
195 kW	42 kW	AB1	0	water	4CW50,000E	Tetrode
195 kW	42 kW	AB1	0	vapor	4CV50,000E	Tetrode
195 kW	42 kW	AB1	0	vapor	4CV50,000J	Tetrode
195 kW	42 kW	AB1	0	water	4CW50,000J	Tetrode
152 kW	44 kW	AB2	600	water	6696A	Triode
152 kW	44 kW	AB2	600	air	6697A	Triode
152 kW	44 kW	AB2	600	vapor	7480	Triode
70 kW	20 kW	AB1	0	air	4CX35,000C	Tetrode
66 kW	20.5 kW	AB1	0	vapor	4CV35,000A	Tetrode
57 kW	14 kW	AB1	0	water	4CW25,000A	Tetrode
57 kW	14 kW	AB1	0	air	4CX15,000A	Tetrode
31.9 kW	9 kW	AB1	0	air	4CX10,000D	Tetrode
29.1 kW	10 kW	AB1	0	air	3CX10,000A1	Triode
29.1 kW	10 kW	AB1	0	water	3CW20,000A1	Triode
17.5 kW	4.2 kW	AB1	0	air	4CX5000A	Tetrode
17.5 kW	4.2 kW	AB1	0	air	4CX5000R	Tetrode
1.45 kW	4.75 kW	AB1	0	vapor	4CV8000A	Tetrode
13.0 kW	2.5 kW	B	113	water	3CW5000A3	Triode
13.0 kW	2.5 kW	B	113	air	3CX2500A3	Triode
13.0 kW	2.5 kW	B	113	air	3CX2500F3	Triode
13.0 kW	2.5 kW	B	113	water	3CW5000F3	Triode
11.4 kW	3.3 kW	AB1	0	air	4CX3000A	Tetrode
10.0 kW	2.95 kW	AB1	0	water	3CW5000A1	Triode
10.0 kW	2.95 kW	AB1	0	water	3CW5000F1	Triode
10.0 kW	2.95 kW	AB1	0	air	3CX3000A1	Triode
10.0 kW	2.95 kW	AB1	0	air	3CX3000F1	Triode
3.9 kW	900 W	AB2	4.7	air	4-1000A	Tetrode
3.22 kW	920 W	AB1	0	air	5CX1500A	Pentode
3.2 kW	920 W	AB1	0	air	4CX1500A	Tetrode
1.72 kW	500 W	AB1	0	air	4-500A	Tetrode
1.66 kW	458 W	AB1	0	air	5-500A	Pentode
1.75 kW	400 W	AB2	3.5	air	4-400C	Tetrode
1.42 kW	445 W	AB2	25	air	3-500Z	Triode
1.31 kW	340 W	B	26	air	3-400Z	Triode
1.04 kW	190 W	AB2	1.9	air	4-250A	Tetrode
800 W	225 W	AB1	0	air	4CX300A	Tetrode
780 W	350 W	AB1	0	air	8930	Tetrode
600 W	200 W	AB1	0	air	4CX250BC 4CX250F 4X150A 7609	Tetrode
400 W	125 W	AB2	1.0	air	4-125A	Tetrode
270 W	63 W	AB2	1.3	air	4-65A	Tetrode

* Measured in watts, unless otherwise specified.

SWITCH TUBE OR

PULSED REGULATOR SERVICE

Peak Anode Current (A)	Maximum Hold-off Voltage (kVdc)	Rated Anode Diss. (kW)	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
780	60	1250	water	X-2159	Tetrode
400	60	650	water	X-2170	Tetrode
300	40	250	water	4CW250,000A	Tetrode
150	75	35	air	Y-546	Tetrode[1]
150	75	100	water	Y-647	Tetrode[2]
150	40	100	water	4CW100,000D	Tetrode
150	75	100	water	Y-676	Tetrode[3]
150	40	100	water	4CW100,000E	Tetrode
150	40	35	air	4CX35,000C	Tetrode
130	25	60	water	6696A	Triode
130	25	35	air	6697A	Triode
100	50	5	air	X-2187	Triode[4]
100	35	50	water	4CW50,000E	Tetrode
100	35	50	vapor	4CV50,000E	Tetrode
70	20	25	water	4CW25,000A	Tetrode
60	20	15	air	4CX15,000A	Tetrode
60	30	15	air	Y-456	Tetrode[5]
50	30	25	water	Y-569	Tetrode[6]
50	15	1.5	air	3CPX1500A7	Triode
40	15	10	air	4CX10,000D	Tetrode
40	18	5	air	Y-573	Pentode[7]
40	18	3	air	Y-574	Pentode[8]
40	20	6.0	water	Y-633	Tetrode[9]
40	20	20	water	3CW20,000A7	Triode
40	15	5	air	4CX5000A	Tetrode
40	15	5	air	4CX5000R	Tetrode
40	25	10	water	Y-442	Tetrode[10]
25	20	3	air	4CX3000A	Tetrode
18	20	0.06	air	4PR60C	Tetrode
15	10	3	air	3CX3000F7	Triode
12	12	1	air	Y-575	Pentode[11]
12	4	0.6	air	4CX600B/F	Tetrode
12	4	0.8	water	4CW800B/F	Tetrode
12	25	0.75	air	8941	Planar Triode
12	20	0.75	air	8942	Planar Triode
12	6.5	0.75	air	8940	Planar Triode
10	50	1.0	air	8960	Tetrode
10	7	1.5	air	4CX1500A	Tetrode
8	30	1.0	air	4PR1000A	Tetrode
8	40	1.0	air	Y-364	Tetrode[12]
8	7.5 (oil)	0.6	air or oil	8954	Tetrode
6	12	0.15	air	Y-518	Planar Triode
6	7	0.25	air	4CPX250K	Tetrode
6	4	0.15	air	Y-519	Planar Triode
5	12	0.15	air	Y-540	Planar Triode

1. Specially processed 4CX35,000C
2. Specially processed 4CW100,000D
3. Specially processed 4CW100,000E
4. Focused oxide cathode
5. Specially processed 4CX15,000A
6. Prototype: 4CW25,000A
7. Specially processed Type 290
8. Specially processed Type 8576/264
9. Prototype: 4CX5000R
10. Specially processed 4CX5000R
11. Specially processed 8295A
12. Specially processed 4PR1000A

SWITCH TUBE OR PULSED REGULATOR SERVICE, CONTINUED

Peak Anode Current (A)	Maximum Hold-off Voltage (kVdc)	Rated Anode Diss. (Watts)	Cooling	EIMAC Type Number	Tube Type
5	10	150	air	8755	Planar Triode
5	4	150	air	8847	Planar Triode
5	3.5	100	air	7211	Planar Triode
5	3.5	150	air	8757	Planar Triode
5	3.5	100	air	8403	Planar Triode
4	50	250	air	4PR250C	Tetrode
4	20	400	air	4PR400A	Tetrode
3	10	400	air	Y-504	Triode[13]
3	4.5	100	air	7815RAL	Planar Triode
3	3.5	100	air	7815R	Planar Triode
3	3.5	100	air	7855	Planar Triode
3	3.5	150	air		Planar Triode
2.1	18	125	air	4PR125A	Tetrode
1.5	4.5	100	air	8745	Planar Triode
1.2	15	65	convection	4PR65A	Tetrode

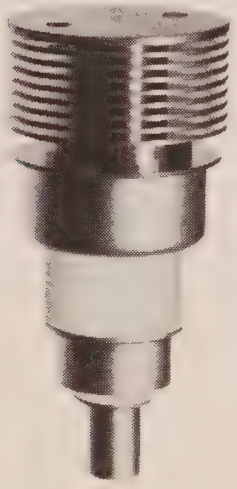
13. Specially processed 3-400Z

EIMAC PLANAR TRIODES

EIMAC planar triodes provide greater power, higher efficiency and more reliability than "standard" designs. Many EIMAC planars include internal shielding to reduce degradation effects caused by cathode sublimation. Other types feature a cool cathode to provide long tube life. A broad choice of anodes is available for a wide selection of cooling techniques. High quality and rigid inspection of all planars provide low failure rate and low cost per tube operating hour.

You are not limited by listed planar types. EIMAC's Application Engineering Department is ready to help you design planars into your equipment, or to propose new planar designs to glove-fit your requirements. Write for our planar triode brochure or contact Product Manager, EIMAC division of Varian, 1678 South Pioneer Road, Salt Lake City, Utah 84104. Phone: (801) 487-7561.

2C39A, 2C39BA, 2C39WA, 3CX100A5, 7289



These ceramic/metal planar UHF triodes are usable to 3000 MHz as power amplifiers, oscillators, or frequency multipliers. Narrow mechanical tolerances and exacting electrical testing assure tube-to-tube uniformity.

Of these types, only the 7289 is now recommended for Military equipment usage, and is specified as the replacement to be used in older equipments originally supplied with 2C39A, 2C39WA, or 3CX100A5.

The 2C39BA is specially tested for emission and control characteristics, for applications which are unusually sensitive to these parameters.

All the types are identical in appearance and dimensionally the same.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .100 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage (2C39A) . . . . . .6.3 volts
(remaining types) . . . . . .6.0 volts
Current (2C39A) . . . . . .1.03 amperes
(remaining types) . . . . . 1.00 ampere
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .6.3 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .2.01 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.035 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 100
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 25 mmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .2.70 in; 68.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .1.27 in; 32.20 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .2.5 oz; 71 gm
Operating Position (all types) . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS			TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Amp. or Osc.	1000	0.100	0.125	500	900	0.09	—	—	40*
C	RF Amp. or Osc.	1000	0.100	0.125	2500	900	0.09	—	—	17*
C	Plate Modulated RF Amp. or Osc.	600	0.100	0.125	500	600	0.065	—	—	16*

*Useful Power Output, delivered to the load.

7815, 7815AL, 7815RAL, 8745/7815R

These ceramic/metal planar UHF triodes are intended for pulse and high altitude applications. Electrically similar to the 7289, they feature a longer grid-anode ceramic insulator with a higher voltage breakdown rating. Pulse ratings apply to 70,000 feet altitude, making these tubes especially suitable for airborne applications.

The 7815 and 7815AL are identical except for special tests performed on the 7815AL to prove reliability in airline DME and transponder usage. Both have a knurled-knob anode assembly.

The 7815RAL, and 8745/7815R have a 100-watt transverse cooler on the anode, and are identical except for special high-voltage processing and testing on the 8745/7815R.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) (7815 & 7815AL) . .10 watts
Plate Dissipation (Max.) (8745/7815R) . . .100 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (Pulsed) . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling (7815 & 7815AL) Conduction or Forced Air
Cooling (8745/7815R, 7815RAL) . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage (7815AL) . . . . . .5.7 volts
(remaining types) . . . . . .6.0 volts
Current (7815AL) . . . . . 0.95 ampere
(remaining types) . . . . . 1.00 ampere
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .6.3 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . 1.98 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.025 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 100
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 25 mmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length (all types) . . . .2.70 in; 68.60 mm
Maximum Diameter:
(7815 & 7815AL) . . . . . .1.20 in; 30.50 mm
(8745/7815R, 7815RAL) . . . 1.27 in; 32.20 mm
Weight (approximate):
(7815 & 7815AL) . . . . . .1.8 oz; 51 gm
(8745/7815R, 7815RAL) . . . . . .2.5 oz; 71 gm
Operating Position (all types) . . . . . Any

7815
7815AL

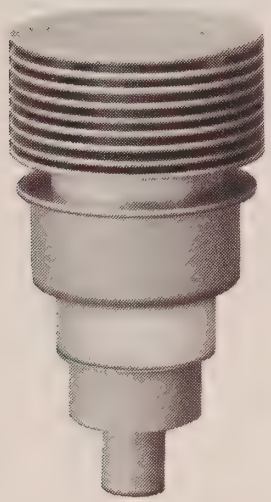
Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	2500	3.0	4.8	1100	2200	1.9	0.002	3	2000*
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3500	3.0	4.8	3000	3500	3.0	0.0033	6	1600*
TYPE 8745 ONLY										
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3500	3.0	4.8	1100	2200	1.9	0.002	3	2000*
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	4500	3.0	4.8	3000	3500	3.0	0.0025	3	1600*

*Useful Power Output, delivered to the load.

8745/7815R,
7815RAL

Planar Triodes

7855, 7855KAL, Y-503



7855

These ceramic/metal planar UHF triodes feature rugged design, high transconductance and high mu, a frequency-stable anode, and an arc-resistant cathode, all to assure stable operation under adverse conditions and minimize catastrophic failure due to an arc during circuit malfunction.

Test evaluation of the 7855KAL is based on the operating conditions found in commercial airborne applications, such as transponders, emphasizing cathode emission capability at reduced heater voltage and high-voltage holdoff.

The 7855 has a 100-watt transverse cooler, while the 7855KAL includes a knurled-knob anode assembly and is rated for lower plate dissipation.

The Y-503 is a 7855 with a threaded anode shank, to allow conduction, heat-sink, or liquid cooling.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) (7855) . . . . . 100 watts
Plate Dissipation (Max.) (7855KAL) . . . . .10 watts
Plate Dissipation (Max.) (Y-503) . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling (7855) . . . . . Forced Air
Cooling (7855KAL) . . . . Conduction or Forced Air
Cooling (Y-503). . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage (7855 & Y-503) . . . . . .6.0 volts
(7855 KAL) . . . . . .5.7 volts
Current (7855 & Y-503) . . . . . 1.0 ampere
(7855KAL) . . . . . 0.95 ampere
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .6.8 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .2.5 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.035 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 80
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 25 mmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length:
(7855 & 7855KAL) . . . . . .2.40 in; 60.96 mm
(Y-503) . . . . . .1.81 in; 45.97 mm
Maximum Diameter (7855) . . . . .1.27 in; 32.20 mm
(7855KAL) . . . . . .1.20 in; 30.50 mm
(Y-503) . . . . . .0.79 in; 20.00 mm
Operating Position (all types) . . . . . Any
Weight (approximate) (7855) . . . . . .2.0 oz; 57 gm
(7855KAL) . . . . . .1.4 oz; 40 gm
(Y-503) . . . . . .0.65 oz; 18 gm
Operating Position (all types) . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS			TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	2500	3.0	4.5	1100	2000	1.3	0.001	0.5	750*
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3500	3.0	4.5	—	—	—	—	—	—

*Useful Power Output, delivered to the load.

7855KAL

Y-503

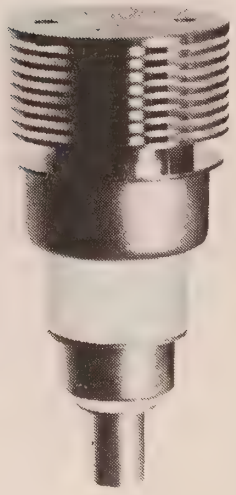
7211, 7698

These ceramic/metal planar UHF triodes feature a large cathode area and a long grid-plate ceramic insulator, resulting in higher current ratings and making them useful in pulse service and high altitude environments. Features are high mu, high transconductance, great mechanical strength, and an arc-resistant extended interface cathode to assure long and reliable life under adverse conditions.

The 7211 and 7698 are identical except for the installation of a 100-watt transverse cooler on the anode of the 7211, while the 7698 carries a knurled-knob assembly on its anode.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) (7211) . . . . . .100 watts
Plate Dissipation (Max.) (7698) . . . . . .10 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) (both types) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling (7211) . . . . . Forced Air
Cooling (7698) . . . . . Conduction or Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
Current . . . . . .1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .8.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .2.25 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . .0.06 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 80
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 30 mmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . .250°C
Maximum Length (both types) . . .2.70 in; 68.60 mm
Maximum Diameter (7211) . . . . .1.27 in; 32.20 mm
(7698) . . . . . .1.20 in; 30.50 mm
Weight (approximate) (7211) . . . . . .2.2 oz; 63 gm
(7698) . . . . . .1.6 oz; 48 gm
Operating Position (both types) . . . . . Any



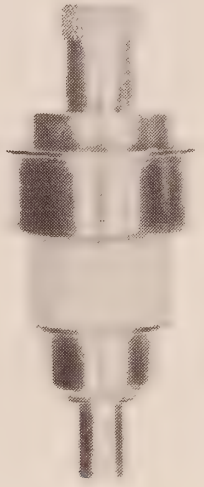
7211

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Amp. (gnd. grid)	2500	0.150	0.190	700	630	0.140	—	--	45*
C	RF Osc. (gnd. grid)	2500	0.150	0.190	2500	1000	0.140	—	—	30*
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	2500	5.0	7.5	1100	2200	2.5	0.002	3	2500†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3500	5.0	7.5	3000	3500	4.8	0.0025	3	3000†

*Useful Power Output, delivered to the load.

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

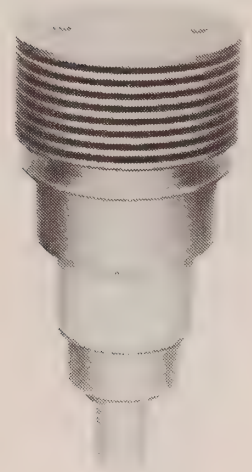
7289 see 2C39A



7698
(see 7211)

Planar Triodes

8403



The 8403 is a rugged, high-mu planar triode of ceramic/metal construction, for use as a grid-pulsed, plate pulsed, or CW oscillator, frequency multiplier, or amplifier up to 3000 MHz.

The tube incorporates a frequency-stable anode and a cathode designed for high current capability.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 2000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . 6.3 volts
Current . . . . . 1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . 8.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . 3.1 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.065 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 80
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 30 mmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.39 in; 60.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.27 in; 32.20 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 2.0 oz; 57 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Amp. or Osc.	1000	0.150	0.190	2500	900	0.140	—	—	25*
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	2500	5.0	7.5	1090	2000	4.0	0.005	0.5	1000†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3000	5.0	7.5	3000	3500	5.0	0.0025	3	2000†

*Useful Power Output, delivered to the load.

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

8533, 8533W

The 8533 is a planar triode designed for use as a grid or plate pulsed oscillator, amplifier, frequency multiplier, or switch tube at high plate voltage.

The design incorporates an extended grid-to-anode ceramic insulator and a matrix cathode of the arc-resistant extended-interface type, permitting reliable operation up to 8 kVdc in RF or pulse modulator applications.

The 8533W is identical to the 8533 except that the four lower radiator fins have a maximum diameter of 1.13 in. (28.7 mm) as opposed to the normal diameter of 1.27 in. (32.11mm).

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (Pulsed) . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . 6.3 volts
Current . . . . . 1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . 8.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . 1.65 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.06 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 145
Nominal Cutoff Amp. Factor (Mu) 90
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 30 mmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.70 in; 68.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.27 in; 32.20 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 2.2 oz; 63 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	8000	5.0	7.5	1030	8000	5.0	0.0033	1	15,000†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	10,000	5.0	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	8000	—	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

8745 see 7815

8755, 8755A

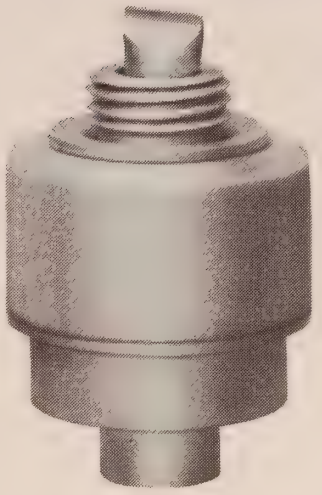
The 8755 and 8755A are miniature ceramic/metal rugged planar triodes for advanced airborne and space applications up to 3000 MHz. The tubes are identical except the 8755A includes an internal spewing shield and will exhibit longer life in most applications.

The tubes are intended for use as an amplifier, oscillator, or frequency multiplier, either grid or plate pulsed, and may also be used in modulator or regulator service. Both tubes have a frequency-stable anode design and an arc-resistant cathode to assure stable and reliable life under adverse conditions.

Both tubes are supplied without radiator, and may be conduction, convection, heat-sink, or liquid cooled. Radiators for forced-air cooling, permitting up to 150 watts of dissipation, are available.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
Current . . . . . .1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .9.5 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . 1.05 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.06 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 135
Nominal Cutoff Amp. Factor (Mu) 90
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 30 mmhos
Anode . . Threaded stud, 3/8-24 UNF, for heat transfer; Concentric flange for electrical contact.
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .1.37 in; 34.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 0.785 in; 19.94 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .0.56 oz; 16 gm
Operating Position (both types) . . . . . Any



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	8000	5.0	7.5	1180	1750	1.0	0.001	3.5	650†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	10,000	5.0	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	8000	—	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

8757

The 8757 is a miniature, frequency-stable, ceramic/metal rugged planar triode for advanced airborne and space applications up to 3500 MHz.

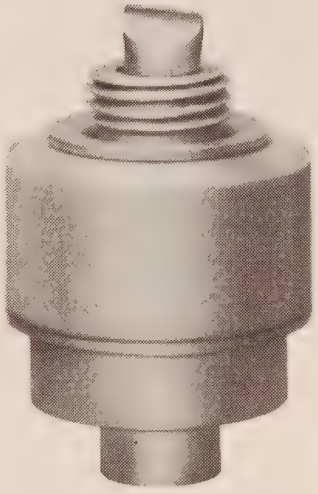
It may be used as an amplifier, oscillator, or frequency multiplier in the CW, grid or plate pulsed mode, as well as a modulator or regulator.

The tube has an anode designed to produce exceptional frequency stability, and an arc-resistant cathode, both assuring stable, reliable, and long-life operation under adverse conditions.

The 8757 is supplied without radiator and may be conduction, convection, heat-sink, or liquid cooled. Radiators for forced-air cooling, permitting an anode dissipation up to 150 watts, are available.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 3000 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
Current . . . . . .1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .9.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . 1.65 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.04 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 75
Nominal Cutoff Amp. Factor (Mu 60
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 30 mmhos
Anode . Threaded stud, 3/8-24 UNF, for heat transfer; Concentric flange for electrical contact.
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .1.30 in; 33.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 0.785 in; 19.94 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .0.56 oz; 16 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Amp. or Osc.	2500	0.250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3000	5.0	—	3500	2500	5.0	0.0033	1.0	3000†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3500	5.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	3500	—	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

Planar Triodes

8847, 8847A

The 8847 and 8847A are miniature, ceramic/metal, rugged planar triodes for advanced airborne and space applications up to 3500 MHz.

The 8847A is identical to the 8847 except that heater power is reduced 25%. The tube should be used where input power consumption and heat dissipation are of major concern. Both tubes are supplied without radiator and may be conduction, convection, heat-sink, or liquid cooled. Radiators permitting forced-air cooling with up to 150 watts of anode dissipation are available.

Both tubes have a frequency-stable anode design and an arc-resistant cathode, for stable, reliable, and long-life operation under adverse conditions. Either tube may be used as an amplifier, oscillator, or frequency multiplier, in the CW mode, or grid or plate pulsed, as well as a modulator or regulator.

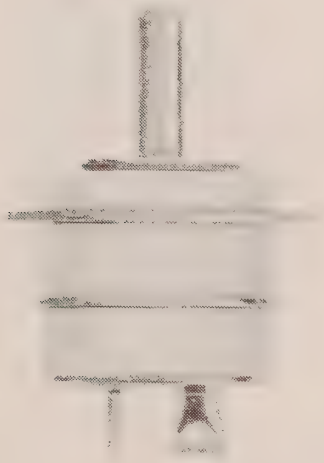
CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 3000 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage (8847) . . . . . .6.3 volts
(8847A) . . . . . .6.0 volts
Current (8847) . . . . . 1.30 amperes
(8847A) . . . . . 0.95 ampere
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .9.5 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .1.4 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.06 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 75
Nominal Cutoff Amp. Factor (Mu) 60
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 30 mmhos
Anode . Threaded stud, 3/8-24 UNF, for heat transfer; Concentric flange for electrical contact.
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .1.37 in; 34.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 0.785 in; 19.94 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 0.56 oz; 16 gm
Operating Position (both types) . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Amp. or Osc.	2500	0.250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3000	5.0	—	1600	3000	3.0	0.0033	6	3000†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3500	5.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	3500	—	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

8892



The 8892 is a compact, rugged ceramic/metal planar triode intended for CW use or as a plate or grid pulsed oscillator or amplifier. It features high power output, high plate efficiency, and excellent frequency stability under severe environmental conditions.

The construction of the 8892 readily lends itself to cavity circuit operation, resulting in a very compact RF source. The tube is capable of providing up to 1 kW of peak power at 6000 MHz.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .50 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (Pulsed) . . . 6000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Conduction and Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
Current . . . . . 0.65 ampere
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .5.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .1.6 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.06 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 60
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 30 mmhos
Anode: . . 1/8 in. dia. smooth stud for heat transfer; Concentric flange for electrical contact.
Grid & Cathode Contacts: . . . . Concentric Flanges
Base Heater Contacts . . . . Pin Type, isolated heater
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .1.13 in; 28.70 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .0.76 in; 19.25 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .0.25 oz; 7 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	2000	3.0	4.2	5000	2000	2.0	0.0025	3	1000†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	2500	3.0	4.2	—	—	—	—	—	—

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

8893

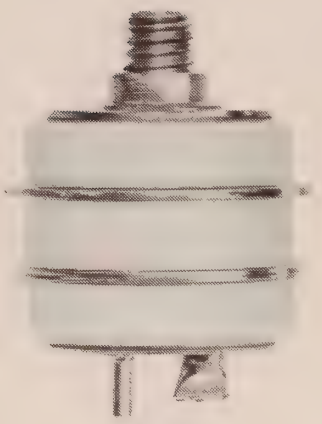
The 8893 is a compact, rugged ceramic/metal planar triode intended for CW use or as a plate or grid pulsed oscillator or amplifier. It features high power output, high plate efficiency, and excellent frequency stability under severe environmental conditions.

The construction of the 8893 readily lends itself to cavity circuit operation, resulting in a very compact RF source.

The 8893 is supplied with a threaded anode shank, and the anode is capable of 100 watts dissipation with appropriate forced air, conduction, heat-sink, or liquid cooling.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (Pulsed) . . . 4000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
Current . . . . . .1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .8.5 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .2.15 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . .0.1 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 60
Transconductance . . . . . 30 mmhos
Anode: . . . Threaded stud, 10-32, for heat transfer; Concentric flange for electrical contact.
Grid & Cathode Contacts . . . . . Concentric Flanges
Base Heater Contacts . . . . Pin Type, heater isolated
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .1.07 in; 27.18 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .0.76 in; 19.25 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 0.35 oz; 10 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Amp. or Osc.	2000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	2000	5.0	6.5	2500	1500	3.0	0.01	3	1000†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3500	5.0	6.5	—	—	—	—	—	—

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

8906, 8906AL, 8907, 8907AL

These rugged ceramic/metal planar triodes are designed for CW use or as a grid or plate pulsed oscillator, amplifier, or frequency multiplier up to 3000 MHz, as well as for pulse modulator or voltage-regulator service.

The 8906 and 8906AL, and the 8907 and 8907AL, are electrically identical except for special tests performed on the AL versions to prove reliability in airline DME and transponder service.

These tubes have unusually low heater power requirements for their high current capability. They normally can be used to replace types 7815 or 7815R, at the same heater voltage, where higher current capability and/or longer life are required. They can normally also replace types 7211 and 7698 when a 25% lower heater power requirement is desired.

The cathode of these tubes is of the arc-resistant, extended-interface type, well proven for reliable, long-life operation under adverse conditions.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) (8906 & 8906AL) . .10 watts
Plate Dissipation (Max.) (8907 & 8907AL) .100 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) (all types) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling (8906 & 8906AL) Conduction & Convection
Cooling (8907 & 8907AL) . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage (8906 & 8907) . . . . . .6.0 volts
(8906AL & 8907AL) . . .5.7 volts
Current (8906 & 8907) . . . . . 1.0 ampere
(8906AL & 8907AL) 0.95 ampere
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .8.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .1.98 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . .0.06 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 80
Nominal Cutoff Amp. Factor (Mu) 60
Transconductance . . . . . 30 mmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length (all types) . . . .2.70 in; 68.60 mm
Maximum Diameter
(8906 & 8906AL) . . . . . .1.20 in; 30.50 mm
(8907 & 8907AL) . . . . . .1.27 in; 32.20 mm
Weight (approximate)
(8906 & 8906AL) . . . . . .1.8 oz. 48 gm
(8907 & 8907AL) . . . . . .2.2 oz; 63 gm
Operating Position (all types) . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Amp. (gnd. grid)	2500	0.15	—	700	630	0.14	—	—	45*
C	RF Amp. (gnd. grid)	2500	0.15	—	2500	1000	0.14	—	—	30*
C	Grid-pulsed Amp.	3500	5.0	—	1100	2200	2.5	0.002	3	2500†
C	Plate-pulsed Osc.	4500	5.0	—	3000	3500	4.8	0.0025	3	3000†
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	3500	—	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—

*Useful Power Output, delivered to the load.

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

8933

The 8933 is a miniature, ceramic/metal, rugged planar triode for advanced airborne and space applications up to 3000 MHz where high RF pulse power is required, or for switch tube service up to 8 kVdc.

In addition to low interelectrode capacitance, high transconductance and amplification factor, the 8933 has an arc-resistant cathode and a spewing shield, assuring stable, reliable long-life operation under adverse conditions.

The 8933 is supplied without radiator and may be conduction, convection, heat-sink, or liquid cooled. Radiators for forced-air cooling, permitting an anode dissipation up to 150 watts, are available.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
Current . . . . . .1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .9.5 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .1.4 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.06 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 120
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 30 mmhos
Anode: . . Threaded stud, 0.3125-24 UNF-2A thread for heat transfer; Concentric flange for electrical contact.
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .1.50 in; 38.10 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .0.95 in; 24.13 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .0.7 oz; 19 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	8000	5.0	7.5	1030	5000	3.3	0.0033	0.5	8000†
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	8000	5.0	7.5	1030	4700	1.5	0.0033	0.5	3250‡
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	10,000	5.0	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	8000	—	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	—

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load. Approximate stage gain = 6 dB.
‡ Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load. Approximate stage gain = 10 dB.

8940

The 8940 is a ceramic/metal rugged planar triode for advanced airborne, ground, and space applications up to 3000 MHz.

The tube may be used as an amplifier, oscillator, or frequency multiplier, in the grid or plate pulsed mode, as well as a modulator or series regulator tube. Design features include a large area arc-resistant cathode and a vaporization shield to assure stable and reliable long-life operation under adverse conditions.

The 8940 is normally supplied without radiator and may be conduction, convection, heat-sink, or liquid cooled, such as immersion cooling in an insulating medium (e.g., FC-75). Radiators for forced-air cooling as well as heat-sink adaptors, permitting anode dissipation up to 750 watts, are available.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2.0 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
Current . . . . . 2.25 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . 16.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . 0.4 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.11 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 65
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . .100 mmhos
Anode: Threaded stud, 1/2-20 UNF for heat transfer; Tapered flange for electrical contact.
Grid, Cathode/Heater Contacts. . . . Special, Coaxial
Heater Contact . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .1.98 in; 50.29 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .1.37 in; 34.80 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .2.0 oz; 56 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	4000	12	—	1200	4000	3.0	0.01	500	6000†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	6500	12	—	2000	3500	10.0	0.0033	6	10,000†
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	4000	—	16	—	—	—	0.0033	6	—
A, B, or C	RF Amp. or Osc.	4000	0.6	—	800	1400	0.32	—	—	180*

*Useful Power Output, delivered to the load.

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

8941

The 8941 is a ceramic/metal rugged planar triode for advanced airborne, ground, and space applications.

The tube is intended primarily as a modulator or series regulator tube, and can be used also in grid or plate pulsed RF applications.

The tube features an arc-resistant cathode and is normally supplied without radiator so it may be conduction, convection, heat-sink, or liquid cooled such as immersion cooling in an insulating medium (e.g., FC-75). Radiators for forced-air cooling as well as heat-sink adaptors permitting anode dissipation up to 750 watts are available.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2.0 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (Pulsed) . . . 2000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . 6.3 volts
Current . . . . . 2.25 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . 14.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . 2.5 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.11 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 200
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 75 mmhos
Anode: Threaded stud, 1/2-20 UNF for heat transfer; Tapered flange for electrical contact.
Grid, Cathode/Heater contacts . . . . Special, Coaxial
Heater Contact . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.23 in; 56.64 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.36 in; 34.54 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 2.0 oz; 56 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
B or C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	10,000	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B or C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	15,000	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	15,000	—	16	—	—	—	0.0033	6	—

8942

The 8942 is a ceramic/metal rugged planar triode for advanced airborne, ground, and space applications up to 2000 MHz.

The tube may be used as an amplifier, oscillator, or frequency multiplier, in the grid or plate pulsed mode, as well as a modulator or series regulator tube. Design features include a large-area arc-resistant cathode and a vaporization shield to assure stable and reliable long-life operation under adverse conditions.

The 8942 is normally supplied without radiator and may be conduction, convection, heat-sink or liquid cooled, such as immersion cooling in an insulating medium (e.g., FC-75). Radiators for forced-air cooling as well as heat-sink adaptors permitting anode dissipation up to 750 watts are available.

CHARACTERISTICS

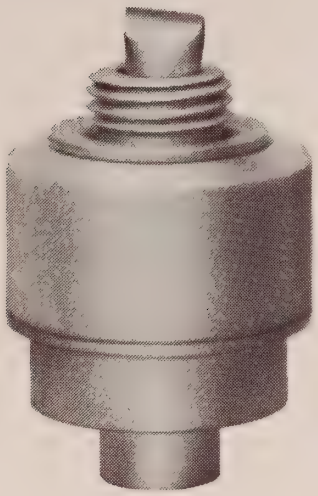
Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2.0 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (Pulsed) . . . 2000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . 6.3 volts
Current . . . . . 2.25 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . 15.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . 3.0 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.11 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 115
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 90 mmhos
Anode: Threaded stud, 1/2-20 UNF for heat transfer; Tapered flange for electrical contact.
Grid, Cathode/Heater contacts . . . . Special, Coaxial
Heater Contact . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.23 in; 56.64 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.36 in; 34.54 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 2.0 oz; 56 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	6000	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	7500	12	—	1300	7500	12	0.001	1.0	30,000†
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	8000	—	16	—	—	—	—	—	—

† Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

Y-503 see 7855

Y-518



The Y-518 is a miniature ceramic/metal rugged planar triode for advanced airborne, ground, and space applications up to 3000 MHz.

The Y-518 may be used as an amplifier, oscillator, or frequency multiplier in the CW mode, grid or plate pulsed mode, or as a modulator or regulator. Design features include an arc-resistant cathode to assure stable, reliable, and long-life operation under adverse conditions.

The tube is supplied without radiator, with a threaded anode shank, and may be conduction, convection, heat-sink, or liquid cooled. Radiators for forced-air cooling, as well as heat-sink adaptors, permitting anode dissipation up to 300 watts, are available.

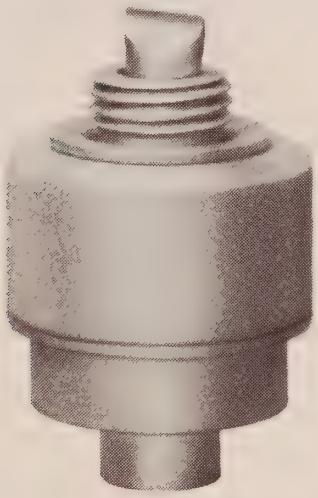
CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
Current . . . . . .1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .9.7 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .1.2 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.065 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 135
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 40 mmhos
Anode: Threaded stud, 3/8-24 UNF, for heat transfer; Concentric flange for electrical contact.
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .1.37 in; 34.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 0.785 in; 19.90 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 0.56 oz; 16 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Amp. or Osc.	7500	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	8000	6.0	—	1100	4000	1.8	0.001	12	2500†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	10,000	6.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	10,000	—	9.0	—	—	—	—	—	—

†Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

Y-519



The Y-519 is a miniature, frequency-stable, ceramic/metal, rugged planar triode for advanced airborne and space applications up to 3000 MHz.

The Y-519 may be used as an amplifier, oscillator, or frequency multiplier in the CW and the grid or plate pulsed mode, as well as a modulator or series regulator tube. Design features include an arc-resistant cathode to assure stable and long-life operation under adverse conditions.

The Y-519 is supplied without radiator and may be conduction, convection, heat-sink, or liquid cooled. Radiators for forced-air cooling, permitting an anode dissipation up to 300 watts, and beryllium oxide heat-sink adaptors, are also available.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
Current . . . . . .1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . 9.75 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . 1.70 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.065 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 75
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 40 mmhos
Anode: . . . Threaded stud, 3/8-24 UNF-2A, for heat transfer; tapered flange for electrical contact.
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .1.37 in; 34.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .0.78 in; 19.90 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 0.56 oz; 16 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Amp. or Osc.	3000	0.3	—	1600	1800	0.2	—	—	80*
C	Grid-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3000	6.0	—	1600	3000	3.0	0.0033	200	3500†
C	Plate-pulsed Amp. or Osc.	3500	6.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	3000	—	9.0	—	—	—	—	—	—

*Useful Power Output, delivered to the load.

†Useful Pulse Power, delivered to the load.

Y-540

The Y-540 is a rugged ceramic/metal planar triode designed for switch tube or pulsed regulator service in advanced ground, airborne, or space applications.

Design features include an arc-resistant cathode to assure stable and reliable long-life operation under adverse conditions. An added feature is the increased grid-to-cathode insulator length to permit operation at high plate voltages and/or higher altitudes.

The Y-540 is normally supplied without a radiator and may be conduction, convection, heat-sink, or liquid cooled, as immersion cooling in an insulating medium (e.g., FC-75). Radiators for forced-air cooling, as well as heat-sink adaptors, permitting anode dissipation up to 150 watts, are available. The tube is supplied with solder tabs on the cathode, heater, and grid terminals.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Cooling . . . . . Technique Optional
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
Current . . . . . .1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .9.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .1.4 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.06 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 145
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 30 mmhos
Anode: . . Threaded stud, 5/16-24 UNF-2A for heat transfer and electrical contact.
Grid, Cathode, Heater Contacts: . Special, Solder Tabs
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .1.56 in; 39.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 0.78in; 19.90 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .0.56 oz; 16 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Output Power (watts)
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	8000	5.0	6.5	—	—	—	—	—	—

Y-579

The Y-579 is a rugged ceramic/metal planar triode designed for use in TV translator service up to 3000 MHz. The tube may also be used in CW mixer, oscillator, or amplifier service. The Y-579 is supplied with an air-cooling radiator for forced-air cooling.

The Y-579 has a specially designed dispenser-type cathode which permits the high average current ratings needed in TV translator service and which is particularly insensitive to back heating.

CHARACTERISTICS

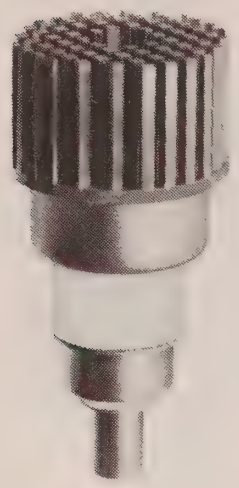
Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .150 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 2500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
Current . . . . . .1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . .6.5 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . .2.0 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.035 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 100
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 25 mmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .2.70 in; 68.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .1.27 in; 32.20 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .2.2 oz; 63 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Gain (dB)
C	RF Amp. or Osc.	2500	0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
A	TV Translator Amplifier	—	—	—	400	1300	0.09	—	—	15*
					800	—	—	—	—	13†

*Peak Sync. level.
† Approximate average level.

Planar Triodes

Y-579A



The Y-579A is a high-gain (up to 20 dB) version of the basic Y-579. It is a rugged ceramic/metal planar triode designed for use in TV translator service up to 3000 MHz. The tube may also be used in CW oscillator or mixer and amplifier service.

The Y-579A has higher Mu and transconductance than the Y-579, and includes the specially designed dispenser-type cathode which permits the high average current ratings needed in TV translator service and which is particularly insensitive to back heating. The high Mu and Sm make this tube ideally suited for applications where high gain is required; gain in excess of 18 dB may be expected with suitable cavity design.

The tube is supplied with an air-cooling radiator for forced-air cooling.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 150 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 3000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Heater: Voltage . . . . . 6.0 volts
Current . . . . . 1.3 amperes
Capacitances: Grid-Cathode . . . . . 7.0 pF
Grid-Plate . . . . . 2.0 pF
Plate-Cathode . . . . . 0.035 pF
Amplification Factor (Mu) 200
Transconductance (Sm) . . . . . 30 mmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Socket . . . . . Special
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.70 in; 68.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.26 in; 32.20 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 2.2 oz; 63 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS			TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Cathode Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Duty	Pulse Length (μs)	Gain (dB)
C	RF Amp. or Osc.	2500	0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
A	TV Translator Amplifier	—	—	—	400	1300	0.09	—	—	20*
					800	—	—	—	—	18†

*Peak Sync. level.
† Approximate average level.

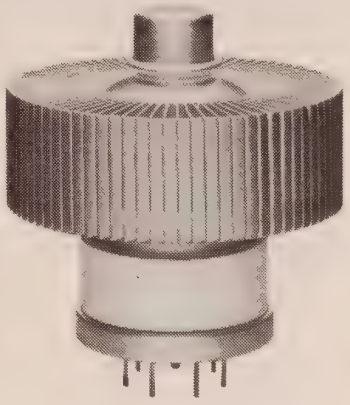
3CPX1500A7

The 3CPX1500A7 is a rugged ceramic/metal high-mu power triode, designed with beam-forming cathode and control-grid geometry to allow the simplicity of design and circuit advantages of a triode with the gain of a tetrode.

The tube is intended for pulse modulator or pulse regulator service. The external anode may be forced-air cooled, or for higher voltage holdoff capability the complete tube may be liquid immersed for both insulation improvement and cooling.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 25 watts
Cooling . . . . . Liquid Immersion or Forced Air
Cathode:
  Voltage . . . . . 5.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 11.2 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 38.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.1 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 10 pF
Amplification Factor 200
Transconductance . . . . . 55,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special 7-pin
Recommended Air System Socket SK-2200
Recommended Air Chimney SK-2216
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 4.02 in; 102.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 3.38 in; 86.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 24.0 oz; 685 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any



Type of Cooling	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (kV)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (kV)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (kW)
Forced-Air	Pulse Regulator or Modulator	10.0	50.0†	Grid	10.0	40.0	700	306†
Liquid-Immersed	Pulse Regulator or Modulator	15.0	50.0†	Grid	15.0	40.0	735	506†

††t_p = 10 μsec, see pulse rating curve for longer pulse.

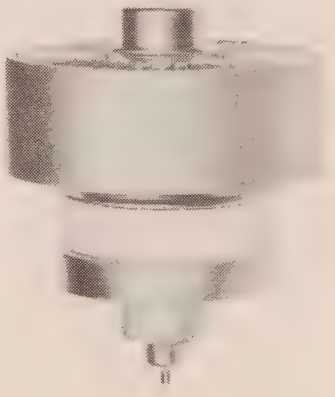
3CX400U7/8961

The 3CX400U7/8961 is designed for use above 200 MHz as a CW, pulse, or linear RF amplifier, particularly in the 806 to 950 MHz portion of the spectrum allocated to land mobile service. This high-mu triode is designed with beam-forming cathode and control-grid geometry, is of ceramic/metal construction, and has an anode rated for 400 watts of dissipation with forced-air cooling.

With an amplification factor of over 200 and minimum current interception by the grid the tube has excellent power gain in cathode-driven (grounded grid) circuitry. Over 200 watts of useful CW RF power may be obtained with better than 33% efficiency and better than 10 dB of gain in the UHF region.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 400 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 1000 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . 6.3 volts
  Current . . . . . 3.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 18.4 pF
  Output . . . . . 6.1 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.07 pF
Amplification Factor 240
Transconductance . . . . . 29,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . . . None; collets available
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.50 in; 63.70 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 2.10 in; 52.90 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 5.5 oz; 155 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	1500	0.40	850	Cath.	1500	0.40	13	225†

†Useful Power Output

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Triodes

3CX1000A7/8283

The 3CX1000A7/8283 ceramic/metal zero-bias triode is intended for Class AB_2 linear amplifier service in either grid-driven or cathode-driven configuration. It is recommended for use as a grid-driven push-pull audio amplifier or modulator and as a cathode driven linear amplifier through the VHF-TV bands.

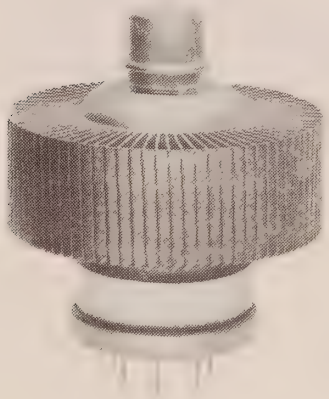
CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.). . . . . .45 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 220 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten mesh
  Voltage . . . . . 5.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .30.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .32.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.1 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .14.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . .32.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .14.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.1 pF
Amplification Factor 200
Base . . . . . .Special Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket . SK-860 or SK-870
Recommended Air Chimney SK-816
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .4.80 in; 121.90 mm
Maximum Diameter. . . . . .3.38 in; 85.80 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 2.0 lb; 0.91 kg
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	3500	0.70	Grid	—	—	—	—
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	2000	0.55	Grid	—	—	—	—
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	3500	1.0	Cath.	3500	0.86	100	2060
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	3500	1.0	Grid	2500	2.0*	44	3100*

*Two tubes.

3CX1500A7/8877



The 3CX1500A7/8877 ceramic/metal power triode is designed for use as a cathode-driven Class AB_2 or Class B amplifier, in audio or RF applications including the VHF band, or as a cathode driven plate modulated Class C RF amplifier. As a linear amplifier, high power gain may be obtained without sacrifice of low intermodulation distortion characteristics. Low grid interception and high amplification factor combine to make drive requirements exceptionally low for a tube of this power capacity.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .25 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 250 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . 5.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .10.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .38.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.1 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .10.2 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . .38.5 pF
  Output . . . . . .10.2 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.1 pF
Amplification Factor 200
Transconductance . . . . . 55,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special 7-pin
Recommended Air-System Socket
  Grounded Grid SK-2210
Recommended Air-System Socket
  Grounded Cathode SK-2200
Recommended Air Chimney SK-2216
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 4.02 in; 102.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 3.38 in; 85.80 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 1.6 lbs; 0.7 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	3200	0.80	30	Cath.	2400	0.60	41	1000
B	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	1.0	108	Cath.	4000	1.0	78	2600†
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	1.0	220	Cath.	2500	1.0	57	1520†
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	1.0	30	Cath.	3500	1.0	64	2075†

†Useful Power Output.

3CX2500A3/8161
3CX2500F3/8251

The 3CX2500A3/8161 high-power triode is widely employed in AM, FM, and TV service. Its coaxial filament and grid terminals insure low-inductance connection to these electrodes and allow operation at maximum ratings through 75 MHz, or at reduced ratings to 110 MHz. The use of an external forced-air-cooled anode results in a compact structure with high power-handling capability. The envelope structure is ceramic/metal for high strength and reliability.

The 3CX2500F3/8251 is identical except for the addition of flexible filament and grid leads on the base which can simplify low frequency installations.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 4000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 150 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 75 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current (3CX2500A3) . . . . . 51.5 amperes
  (3CX2500F3) . . . . . 50.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 35.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.9 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 20.0 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Transconductance . . . . . 20,000 μmhos
Base (3CX2500A3) . . . . . Coaxial
  (3CX2500F3) . . . . . Flexible leads
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature 250°C
Maximum Length (3CX2500A3) 9.00 in; 228.60 mm
  (3CX2500F3) . . . . . 18.44 in; 468.40 mm
Maximum Diameter (both types) 4.16 in; 105.70 mm
Weight (approximate) (3CX2500A3) . . . 6.2 lb; 2.8 kg
  (3CX2500F3) . . . . . 7.5 lb; 3.4 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	6000	2.5	Grid	6000	2.1	136	10,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5500	2.0	Grid	5000	1.3	115	5300
AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	6000	2.5	Grid	6000	3.0*	113	13,000*

*Two tubes.

3CX2500H3

The 3CX2500H3 is a ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled, external-anode power triode designed primarily for use in industrial radio-frequency heating services. Its anode is conservatively rated at 4000 watts of plate dissipation with low air flow and pressure drop.

Input of 12.5 kW is permissible up to 75 MHz. Plentiful reserve emission is available from its 380 watt filament. The grid structure is rated at 150 watts, making this tube an excellent choice for severe applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 4000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 150 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 75 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 50.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 35.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.9 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 20.0 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 18.44 in; 468.40 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 4.25 in; 107.90 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 6.5 lb; 3.0 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	6000	2.5	6000	2.1	136	10,000

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Triodes

3CX3000A1/8238
3CX3000F1/8239

The 3CX3000A1/8238 low-mu power triode is forced-air cooled and is intended for use as an audio amplifier or modulator. Available high plate current under Class AB_1 operating conditions permits high power gain with a minimum of distortion. The tube is coaxial in construction.

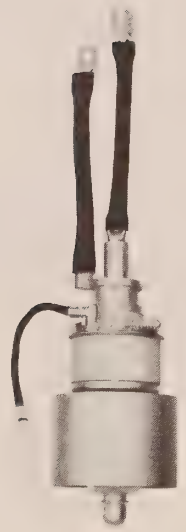
The 3CX3000F1/8239 is identical except for the addition of flexible filament and grid leads on the base which can simplify some installations.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 3000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 50 watts
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
Voltage. . . . . 7.5 volts
Current (3CX3000A1). . . . . 51.5 amperes
(3CX3000F1) . . . . . 50.5 amperes
Amplification Factor 5.0
Transconductance . . . . . 11,000 μmhos
Base (3CX3000A1) . . . . . Coaxial
(3CX3000F1) . . . . . Flexible leads
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length (3CX3000A1) 9.00 in; 228.60 mm
(3CX3000F1) . . . . . 18.44 in; 464.40 mm
Maximum Diameter (both types) 4.16 in; 105.70 mm
Weight (approximate) (3CX3000A1). . . 6.2 lb; 2.8 kg
(3CX3000F1) . . . . . 7.5 lb; 3.4 kg
Operating Position Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	6000	2.5	Grid	5500	2.2*	0	8250*

*Two tubes.



3CX3000F1/8239

3CX3000A7
3CX3000F7/8162

The 3CX3000A7 high-mu forced-air cooled power triode provides relatively high power output as an amplifier, oscillator, or modulator at low plate voltages. The tube has a low inductance cylindrical filament-stem structure which readily becomes part of a linear filament tank circuit for VHF operation. The grid provides good shielding between the input and output circuits for grounded-grid applications and conveniently terminates in a ring between the plate and filament terminals. Operation with zero grid bias in many applications offers circuit simplicity by eliminating the bias supply. Grounded-grid operation is attractive, since a power gain of over twenty times can be obtained.

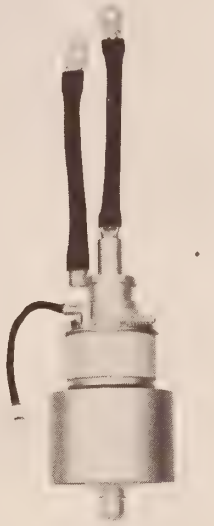
The 3CX3000F7/8162 tube is identical except for the addition of flexible leads on the base for grid and filament connections which can simplify socketing in low frequency applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.)	3000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.)	225 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW)	110 MHz
Cooling	Forced Air
Filament	Thoriated tungsten
Voltage	7.5 volts
Current (3CX3000A7)	51.5 amperes
(3CX3000F7)	50.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):	
Input	38.0 pF
Output	0.6 pF
Feed-through	24.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid. Connection):	
Input	38.0 pF
Output	24.0 pF
Feed-through	0.6 pF
Amplification Factor	160
Base (3CX3000A7)	Special, Coaxial
(3CX3000F7)	Flexible leads
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature	250°C
Maximum Length (3CX3000A7)	9.00 in; 228.60 mm
(3CX3000F7)	18.44 in; 468.40 mm
Maximum Diameter (both types)	4.15 in; 105.50 mm
Weight (approximate) (3CX3000A7)	6.2 lb; 2.8 kg
(3CX3000F7)	7.5 lb; 3.4 kg
Operating Position	Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	5000	2.5	Cath.	4800	1.5	435	5500†
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	5000	2.5	Cath.	4800	2.0	410	7260
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier AM Service	5000	2.5	Grid	4000	0.74	11.5	1130
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	5000	2.5	Grid	4000	3.6*	115	10,500*

*Two tubes. †Useful Power Output.



3CX3000F7/8162

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Triodes

3CX5000A3

The 3CX5000A3 is an air-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed primarily for use as a power oscillator in industrial heating applications. It is also recommended for use as a grounded-grid FM amplifier, as a conventional plate-modulated amplifier, or as a linear amplifier.

The air-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 5 kW dissipation with low pressure drop. Plentiful reserve emission is available from the 560-watt filament. The grid structure is rated at 100 watts making this tube an excellent choice for severe applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 75.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 51.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 1.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 25.0 pF
Amplification Factor 18
Base. . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-1300
Recommended Air Chimney Y-463
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 8.75 in; 222.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 6.40 in; 162.70 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 9.5 lb; 4.3 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7500	3.0	Grid	—	—	—	—
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5000	2.5	Grid	—	—	—	—
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	10,000	3.0	—	9000	2.5	208	18,600
B or AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7500	4.0	Grid	—	—	—	—

3CX5000H3

The 3CX5000H3 is an air-cooled ceramic/metal power triode intended for use in industrial radio-frequency heating services, or for conventional RF or audio amplifier or modulator applications. The air-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 5 kW dissipation with low pressure drop.

Full input may be run up to 90 MHz. The 100-watt grid structure makes this tube an excellent choice for severe applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 90 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 74.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection)
  Input . . . . . 51.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 1.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 25.0 pF
Amplification Factor 18
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 17.50 in; 444.50 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 6.45 in; 163.80 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 10.0 lb; 4.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

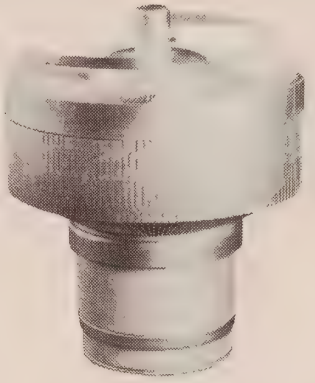
Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7500	3.0	Grid	—	—	—	—
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5000	2.5	Grid	—	—	—	—
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	10,000	3.0	—	9000	2.5	208	18,600
B or AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7500	4.0	Grid	—	—	—	—

3CX10,000A1/8158

The 3CX10,000A1/8158 ceramic/metal, air-cooled power triode is primarily intended for use as an audio amplifier or modulator, or for voltage regulator applications where high current capability and low tube voltage drop are important. Up to 12 kW of anode power can be dissipated by the air-cooled anode. A water-cooled version, the 3CW20,000A1, is available with a 20 kW dissipation rating.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 12,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100 watts
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 99.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 51.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 4.1 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 28.5 pF
Amplification Factor 6.0
Transconductance . . . . . 20,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-1300
Recommended Air Chimney SK-1306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 8.75 in; 222.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.05 in; 179.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12.0 lb; 5.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7000	5.0	Grid	7000	7.0*	0	29,100*
A	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7000	5.0	Grid	2500	4.0	0	1800
A	Voltage Regulator	10,000	5.0	—	—	—	—	—

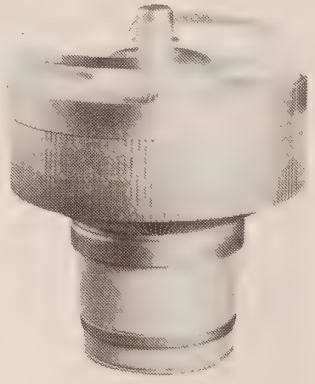
*Two tubes.

3CX10,000A3/8159

The 3CX10,000A3/8159 is a medium-mu, ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled power triode intended for use as a power oscillator in industrial heating applications or as an RF power amplifier in Class C or Class AB_2 linear service.

CHARACTERISTICS

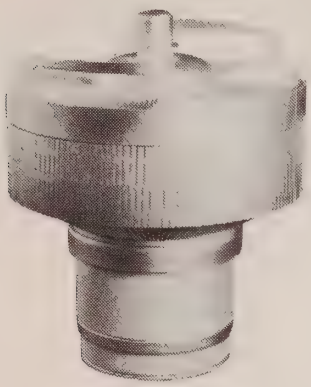
Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 10,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 160 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 99.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 53.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 1.4 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 34.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 53.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 34.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 1.4 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-1300
Recommended Air Chimney SK-1306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 8.75 in; 222.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.05 in; 179.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12.0 lb; 5.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7000	4.0	Cath.	7000	4.0	4100	24,500
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5500	3.0	Grid	5000	3.0	515	12,400
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	7000	4.0	—	7000	4.0	—	22,400
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	7000	5.0	Cath.	7000	4.0	2050	20,000

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Triodes

3CX10,000A7/8160



The 3CX10,000A7 ceramic/metal power triode is intended for use as a zero-bias Class B amplifier in audio or RF applications, or as a Class C amplifier, CW or modulated.

Operation in Class B with zero grid bias offers circuit simplicity by eliminating the bias supply, and in addition, grounded-grid operation is attractive since a power gain as high as twenty times can be obtained with the tube.

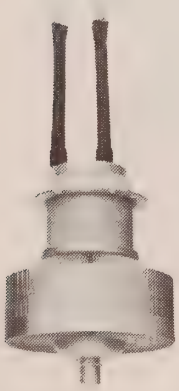
CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 10,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 160 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 99.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection)
  Input . . . . . 59.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.2 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 36.0 pF
Amplification Factor 200
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . . . SK-1300 or SK-1320
Recommended Air Chimney SK-1306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 8.75 in; 222.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.05 in; 179.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12.0 lb; 5.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

		MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
Class of Operation	Type of Service	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	8000	4.0	Cath.	7600	3.7	1510	22,500
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	6500	3.0	Grid	5000	3.0	380	11,900
B	RF Linear Amplifier	8000	5.0	Cath.	7000	5.0	1540	24,200
B	RF Linear Amplifier AM Service	8000	5.0	Cath.	7000	2.4	330	5600
B	AF Amplifier or Modulator	8000	5.0	Grid	7000	10.0*	560	47,700*

*Two tubes.

3CX10,000H3



The 3CX10,000H3 ceramic/metal power triode is designed primarily for use in industrial RF heating service. Its air-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 10 kW of dissipation capability.

Input of 40 kW is permissible up to 90 MHz. Connection and mounting are simplified, with no socket necessary; the grid termination is a heavy mounting flange, and flexible leads are used for the filament lines.

This tube is an excellent choice for severe applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 10,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 90 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 99.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 53.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 1.4 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 34.0 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 17.75 in; 450.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.05 in; 179.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 13.0 lb; 5.9 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

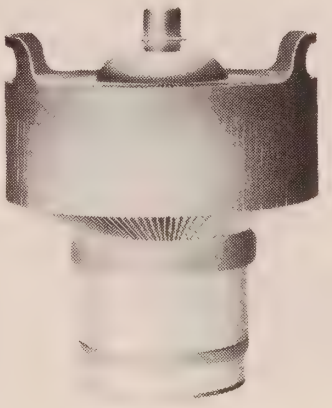
		MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
Class of Operation	Type of Service	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	10,000	4.0	—	9000	4.0	570	29,000

3CX15,000A3

The 3CX15,000A3 is an air-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed primarily for use as a power oscillator in industrial radio frequency heating applications. It is also recommended for use as a conventional plate-modulated amplifier, or as a linear amplifier. The one kilowatt filament and rugged 500 watt grid structure make this tube especially suitable for heavy duty service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 15,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 100 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 6.3 volts
  Current . . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 55.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 1.4 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 34.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 55.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 34.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 1.4 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-1300
Recommended Air Chimney SK-1306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 8.75 in; 222.30 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.05 in; 179.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12.0 lb; 5.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down



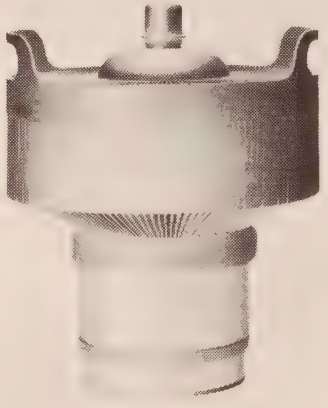
Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	8000	6.0	Grid	8000	5.9	740	34,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	6500	5.0	Grid	5000	3.9	490	18,000
B or AB	RF Linear Amplifier	8000	6.0	Grid	7000	4.8	215	23,000

3CX15,000A7

The 3CX15,000A7 ceramic/metal power triode is intended for use as a zero-bias Class B RF amplifier or Class C power amplifier or oscillator. It is also recommended for use as a grounded grid FM amplifier. Class B operation with zero bias offers circuit simplicity by eliminating the bias supply. In addition, grounded-grid operation is attractive since a power gain as high as twenty times can be obtained.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 15,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 6.3 volts
  Current . . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 61.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.2 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 36.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 61.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 36.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.2 pF
Amplification Factor 200
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-1300
  or SK-1320
Recommended Air Chimney SK-1306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 8.75 in; 222.30 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.05 in; 179.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12.0 lb; 5.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	8000	5.0	Grid	7000	4.0	430	21,300
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	8000	6.0	Cath.	7000	5.9	1750	29,600

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Triodes

3CX15,000H3

The 3CX15,000H3 is an air-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed primarily for use in industrial radio-frequency heating services. Its air-cooled anode is rated at 15 kW of plate dissipation.

Full ratings apply up to 90 MHz. Plentiful reserve emission is available from its one kilowatt filament. The grid structure is rated at 500 watts making this tube an excellent choice for severe application.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 15,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 90 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 6.3 volts
  Current . . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 55.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .1.4 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 34.0 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Recommended Air Chimney SK-1306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 17.75 in; 450.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.05 in; 179.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 13.0 lb; 5.9 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	12,000	6.0	—	10,000	5.0	650	41,200

3CX20,000A3

The 3CX20,000A3 is a ceramic/metal power triode for industrial oscillator or general communications service. It is recommended for Class C amplifier service, or Class B radio frequency and audio frequency amplifier use.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 20,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 750 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 90 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 10.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 70.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .2.3 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 43.0 pF
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-1300
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 10.00 in; 254.0 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .8.00 in; 203.0 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 19.5 lb; 8.8 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	12,000	8.0	Grid	10,000	7.9	960	64,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	6500	5.5	Grid	6500	5.0	1500	27,500
B or AB	RF Linear Amplifier	8000	8.0	Grid	7500	7.4	400	40,000
AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	8000	8.0	Grid	7500	14.8*	800	80,000*

*Two tubes.

3CX20,000A7

The 3CX20,000A7 is a ceramic/metal power triode intended for use as a zero-bias Class B RF amplifier or Class C power amplifier or oscillator. Class B operation with zero grid bias offers circuit simplicity by eliminating the bias supply. In addition, grounded-grid operation is attractive since a power gain as high as twenty times can be obtained.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 20,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 6.3 volts
  Current . . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 61.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.2 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 36.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 61.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 36.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.2 pF
Amplification Factor 200
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . . . SK-1300 or SK-1320
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 8.75 in; 222.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 8.31 in; 211.10 mm
Weight (approximate). . . . . 13.5 lb; 6.15 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	8000	5.0	110	Grid	7000	4.0	430	21,300
C	RF Power Amplifier	8000	5.0	110	Cath.	7800	4.2	2300	27,500
B	RF Power Amplifier TV Service†	8000	6.0	216	Cath.	7200	5.8	1700	27,500
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	8000	6.0	110	Cath.	7000	5.0	1540	24,200

†Peak Sync. Level

3CX20,000H3

The 3CX20,000H3 is a ceramic/metal medium-mu power triode with terminals arranged for direct mounting in industrial heating equipment without the use of a socket. The 3CX20,000H3 is recommended for use as an industrial oscillator in the LF to lower VHF range (30 kHz to 90 MHz). This triode is also recommended for AM broadcast service as a modulator, modulated RF stage, or as a linear amplifier.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 20,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 750 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 90 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 10.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 70.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 2.3 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 43.0 pF
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 19.00 in; 482.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 8.00 in; 203.20 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 20.0 lb; 9.1 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, anode up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	12,000	8.0	Grid	10,000	7.9	960	64,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	6500	5.5	Grid	6500	5.0	1500	27,500
AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	8000	8.0	Grid	7500	14.8*	800	80,000*

*Two tubes.

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Triodes

6697A

The 6697A is a forced-air cooled ceramic/metal power triode designed for AM broadcast and communications amplifiers and for industrial heating service.

Low-loss ceramic and metal construction permits operation at full ratings at frequencies up to 30 MHz. Useful power output can be obtained at frequencies up to 60 MHz at reduced plate voltage.

The 6697A anode is capable of dissipating 35 kW. A water cooled version of this tube, type 6696A, and a vapor cooled version, type 7480, are also available.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 35,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1000 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 13.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 200 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 75.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 2.6 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 52.0 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature. . . . . 200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 19.87 in; 504.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 5.28 in; 134.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 43.0 lb; 19.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	16,000	11.0	Grid	15,000	7.0	600	80,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	10,000	8.5	Grid	9500	8.4	2000	60,000
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	16,000	11.0	Cath.	12,000	5.2	3500	43,000
AB	RF Linear Amplifier AM Service	16,000	9.0	Grid	12,000	4.3	450	18,000
AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	16,000	11.0	Grid	10,000	17.4*	550	110,000*

*Two tubes.

8158 see 3CX10,000A1
8159 see 3CX10,000A3
8160 see 3CX10,000A7
8161 see 3CX2500A3
8162 see 3CX3000F7
8238 see 3CX3000A1
8239 see 3CX3000F1
8251 see 3CX2500F3
8283 see 3CX1000A7

8874, 8875

These are compact external-anode, ceramic/metal triodes intended for use in zero-bias Class B amplifiers in audio or RF applications. The two types differ only in method of cooling and anode dissipation: the 8874 requires axial-flow forced-air cooling and is rated for 400 watts; and the 8875 has a transverse cooler for forced-air cooling and is rated for 300 watts.

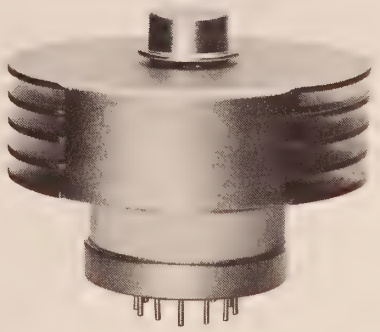
Operation with zero grid bias simplifies circuitry by eliminating the normal bias supply. In addition, grounded-grid operation is attractive since a power gain as high as twenty times can be obtained with these types in a cathode-driven circuit.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.): (8874) . . . . . 400 watts
(8875) . . . . . 300 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling. . . . . Forced Air
Cathode: . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage. . . . . 6.3 volts
Current. . . . . 3.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 20.5 pF
Output . . . . . 0.03 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 6.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
Input . . . . . 20.5 pF
Output . . . . . 6.0 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.03 pF
Cathode-Heater . . . . . 6.0 pF
Amplification Factor 240
Transconductance† . . . . . 29,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Large Wafer Elevenar 11-pin with Ring (JEDEC No. E11-81)
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length: (8874) . . . . . 2.14 in; 54.40 mm
(8875) . . . . . 2.18 in; 55.50 mm
Maximum Diameter: (8874). . . . . 1.64 in; 41.70 mm
(8875) . . . . . 2.52 in; 64.00 mm
Weight (approximate): (8874). . . . . 4.3 oz; 122 gm
(8875) . . . . . 8.6 oz; 244 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	2200	0.35	110	Grid	2000	0.25	9.0	305*
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	2200	0.35	30	Cath.	2000	0.50‡	26	587*
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	2200	0.35	432	Cath.	2000	0.50‡	27	505*

*Useful Power Output. †At I_b = 250 mA ‡Single-tone Intermittent Voice Service value.

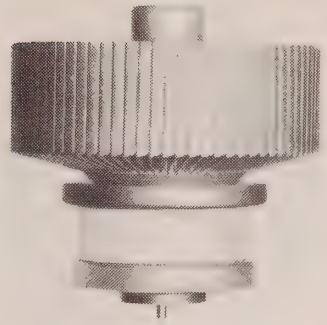


8875

8877 see 3CX1500A7

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Triodes

8938



The 8938 is a rugged coaxial-base ceramic/metal power triode designed for use as a cathode driven Class AB_2 or Class C amplifier.

It is recommended for VHF or UHF service as a linear amplifier, power amplifier, or pulse amplifier. Linearity and power gain are both excellent due to the low ratio of grid to plate current, and the relatively high amplification factor. Low grid interception of available emission current is due to the beam forming geometry of the special grid and cathode design.

The 8938 is a practical size for use in ground based or mobile equipment in CW or PEP power levels of 1 to 2.5 kW. It is useful at frequencies higher than the upper frequency of maximum ratings, 500 MHz.

CHARACTERISTICS

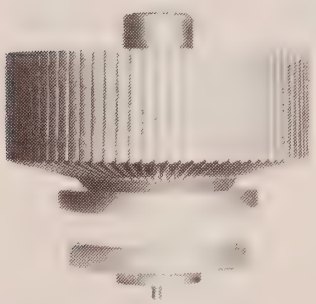
Plate Dissipation (Max.)	1500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.)	20 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW)	500 MHz
Cooling	Forced Air
Cathode:	Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage	5.0 volts
Current	10.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):	
Input	35.5 pF
Output	12.4 pF
Feed-through	0.14 pF
Amplification Factor	125
Transconductance	55,000 μmhos
Base	Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket‡	SK-2220
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature	250°C
Maximum Length	3.68 in; 93.40 mm
Maximum Diameter	3.38 in; 85.80 mm
Weight (approximate)	25 oz; 709 gm
Operating Position	Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	4000	1.0	400	Cath.	3000	1.0	83	1570†
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	1.0	30	Cath.	3500	0.97	50	2030†

†Useful Power Output. ‡Collets available—see 8962.

8961 see 3CX400U7

8962



The 8962 is a high-mu triode designed with beam-forming cathode and control grid geometry, with a forced-air cooled external anode rated at 1500 watts dissipation, and coaxial base terminals. This focused-triode design makes possible the simplicity and circuit advantages of a triode combined with the gain of a tetrode.

The tube is intended for use above 200 MHz, with good gain in cathode driven (grounded grid) circuitry, and is especially useful in the 806 to 950 MHz band allocated to land mobile services, where typical gain of 10 dB may be obtained in a suitable amplifier.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.)	1500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.)	30 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW)	1000 MHz
Cooling	Forced Air
Cathode	Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage	4.5 volts
Current	11 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):	
Input	28.0 pF
Output	13.0 pF
Feed-through	0.04 pF
Amplification Factor	300
Transconductance	50,000 μmhos
Base	Special, Coaxial
Available Contact Collets:	
Anode	Part No. 135304
Grid	135305
Cathode	135306
Heater	135307
Heater (center pin)	135310
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature	250°C
Maximum Length	3.50 in; 89.00 mm
Maximum Diameter	3.40 in; 86.00 mm
Weight (approximate)	25 oz; 709 gm
Operating Position	Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
B	RF Linear Amplifier	2000	1.0	850	Cath.	2000	1.0	68	680*

*Useful, measured at the load.

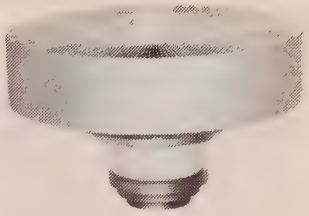
8963

The 8963 is a coaxial-base ceramic/metal high-mu focused triode designed for VHF amplifier service. The beam-forming cathode and control-grid geometry allows high gain, with low grid interception and zero bias operation in linear amplifier applications.

The anode is designed for minimum output capacitance and has air cooling fins of an improved design.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.)	20,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.)	100 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW)	250 MHz
Cooling	Forced Air
Cathode	Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage	18.0 volts
Current	11 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):	
Input	82.0 pF
Output	21.0 pF
Plate-Cathode	0.1 pF
Amplification Factor	260
Transconductance	90,000 μmhos
Base	Special, Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature	250°C
Maximum Length	6.70 in; 170.00 mm
Maximum Diameter	9.18 in; 233.00 mm
Weight (approximate)	21.5 lb; 9.7 kg
Operating Position	Any

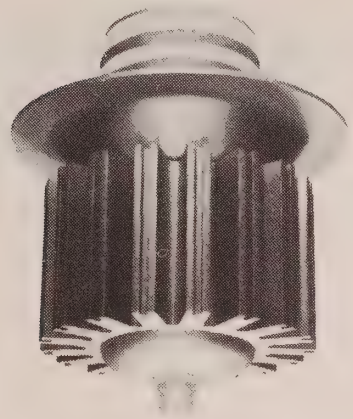


Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
B	RF Amplifier Television	10,000	5.0	Cath.	8350	3.6* 4.7†	280* 480†	16,500* 27,500†

*Blanking level. †Sync level.

External Anode, Vapor Cooled Triodes

3CV30,000A3



The 3CV30,000A3 is a vapor-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed primarily for use in industrial radio-frequency heating service. Its vapor-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 30 kW of plate dissipation when mounted in a BR-200 boiler.

Full input of 60 kW is permissible up to 100 MHz. Large reserve emission is available from its one kilowatt filament and the grid structure is rated at one ampere making this tube an excellent choice for severe applications.

It is also recommended as a grounded grid FM amplifier, a conventional plate-modulated amplifier or as a linear amplifier in new equipment designs.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.)	30,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.)	500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW)	100 MHz
Cooling	Vapor and Forced Air
Filament	Thoriated tungsten
Voltage	6.3 volts
Current	160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):	
Input	55.0 pF
Output	1.4 pF
Feed-through	34.0 pF
Amplification Factor	20
Base	Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket	SK-1310
Recommended Boiler	BR-200
Maximum Seal Temperature	250°C
Maximum Length	8.62 in; 218.90 mm
Maximum Diameter	7.75 in; 196.80 mm
Weight (approximate)	18.0 lb; 8.2 kg
Operating Position	Vertical, base up

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	7000	5.0	Grid	7000	5.0	750	27,500
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	10,000	6.0	—	10,000	6.0	365	42,000
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	10,000	6.0	Grid	10,000	6.0	240	41,000

3CV30,000H3

The 3CV30,000H3 is a vapor-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed primarily for use in industrial radio-frequency heating service. Its vapor-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 30 kW of plate dissipation when mounted in a BR-200 boiler.

Full input of 60 kW is permissible up to 100 MHz. Large reserve emission is available from its one kilowatt filament and the grid structure is rated at one ampere making this tube an excellent choice for severe applications.

It is also recommended as an audio amplifier, a conventional plate-modulated amplifier or as a linear amplifier in new equipment designs.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.)	30,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.)	500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW)	100 MHz
Cooling	Vapor and Forced Air
Filament	Thoriated tungsten
Voltage	6.3 volts
Current	160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):	
Input	55.0 pF
Output	1.4 pF
Feed-through	34.0 pF
Amplification Factor	20
Base	Flexible filament leads
Recommended Boiler	BR-200
Maximum Seal Temperature	250°C
Maximum Length	17.63 in; 447.80 mm
Maximum Diameter	7.75 in; 196.80 mm
Weight (approximate)	18.0 lb; 8.2 kg
Operating Position	Vertical, base up

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	7000	5.0	Grid	7000	5.0	750	27,500
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	10,000	6.0	—	10,000	6.0	365	42,000
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	10,000	6.0	Grid	9600	6.2*	50	36,000*

*Two tubes.

7480

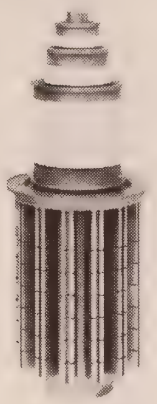
The 7480 is a vapor-cooled ceramic/metal triode designed for AM broadcast and communications amplifiers and for industrial heating service.

Low-loss ceramic and metal construction permits operation at full ratings at frequencies up to 30 MHz. Useful power output can be obtained at frequencies up to 60 MHz at reduced plate voltage.

The 7480 anode is capable of dissipating 80 kW continuously, and higher power during intermittent operation or momentary overloads. A water cooled version of this tube, type 6696A, and a forced-air cooled version, type 6697A, are also available.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 80,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1000 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Vapor and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 13 volts
  Current . . . . . 200 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 75.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 2.6 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 52.0 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Terminal Connectors . . SK-1600 Series
Recommended Boiler . . . . . BR-400 Series
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 20.13 in; 511.30 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.12 in; 180.80 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 50.0 lb; 22.7 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up

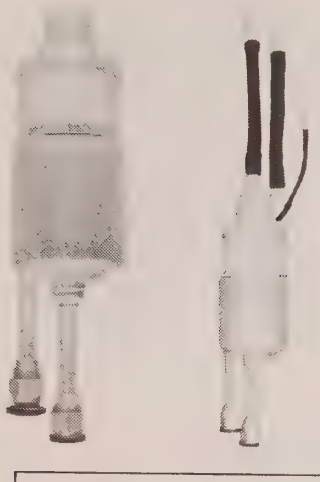


Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	16,000	11.0	Grid	15,000	7.0	600	80,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	10,000	8.5	Grid	9500	8.4	2000	60,000
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	16,000	11.0	Cath.	12,000	9.8	8200	83,000
AB	RF Linear Amplifier (AM Service)	16,000	9.0	Grid	12,000	6.8	1500	28,000
AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	16,000	11.0	Grid	12,000	20.0*	600	152,000*

*Two tubes.

External Anode, Water Cooled Triodes

3CW5000A1/8240
3CW5000F1/8241



The 3CW5000A1/8240 and 3CW5000F1/8241 are low-mu water-cooled power triodes intended for use as audio amplifiers or modulators. Their maximum rated plate dissipation is 5000 watts. The two types are identical except for the addition of flexible leads for the grid and filament terminals on the 3CW5000F1/8241.

Two of these tubes, in Class AB_1 audio service, will deliver more than 10 kW maximum-signal plate output power at 6000 plate volts without drawing grid current.

These two types are electrically identical to the air-cooled 3CX3000A1/8238 except for the plate dissipation rating.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 50 watts
Cooling. . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
Voltage. . . . . 7.5 volts
Current (3CW5000A1). . . . . 51.5 amperes
(3CW5000F1). . . . . 50.5 amperes
Amplification Factor. 4.9
Transconductance† . . . . . 11,000 μmhos
Base (3CW5000A1) . . . . . Coaxial
(3CW5000F1). . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal Temperature. . . . . 250°C
Maximum Flexible Lead Temperature . . . . . 175°C
Maximum Length (3CW5000A1) 12.62 in; 320.50 mm
(3CW5000F1). . . . . 22.06 in; 560.30 mm
Maximum Diameter (both types) . . 3.63 in; 92.10 mm
Weight (approximate) (3CW5000A1). . . 4.8 lb; 2.2 kg
(3CW5000F1) . . . . . 6.0 lb; 2.7 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	6000	2.5	Grid	6000	2.7*	0	10,000*

*Two tubes. †At I_b = 10 A

3CW5000A3/8242
3CW5000F3/8243

The 3CW5000A3 and 3CW5000F3 are medium-mu water-cooled power triodes intended for use in amplifier, oscillator, or modulator service. Their maximum rated anode dissipation is 5000 watts. The two types are identical except for the addition of flexible leads for the grid and filament terminals of the 3CW5000F3/8243.

These tubes are water-cooled versions of the air-cooled 3CX2500A3/8161 and 3CX2500F3/8251.

The water-cooled tubes are recommended for industrial applications or installations where reserve anode dissipation is required.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 150 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 75 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
Current (3CW5000A3). . . . . 51.5 amperes
(3CW5000F3) . . . . . 50.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input. . . . . 35.0 pF
Output. . . . . 0.9 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 20.0 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Transconductance† . . . . . 20,000 μmhos
Base (3CW5000A3). . . . . Coaxial
(3CW5000F3) . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . 250°C
Maximum Flexible Lead Temperature . . . . . 175°C
Maximum Length (3CW5000A3) 12.62 in; 320.50 mm
(3CW5000F3) . . . . . 22.06 in; 560.30 mm
Maximum Diameter (both types) . . 3.63 in; 92.10 mm
Weight (approximate) (3CW5000A3) . . 4.8 lb; 2.2 kg
(3CW5000F3) . . . . . 6.0 lb; 2.7 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	6000	2.5	Grid	6000	2.1	136	10,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5000	2.0	Grid	5000	1.5	76	5580
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	6000	2.5	Grid	6000	3.0*	113	13,000*
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	6000	2.5	Grid	5000	2.3*	59	8000*

*Two tubes. †At I_b = 10 A

3CW5000H3

The 3CW5000H3 is a water-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed primarily for use in industrial radio-frequency heating services. Its water-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 5 kW of plate dissipation with low water flow and pressure drop.

Input of 12.5 kW is permissible up to 75 MHz. Plentiful reserve emission is available from its 375 watt filament. The grid structure is rated at 150 watts making this tube an excellent choice for severe applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 150 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 75 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 50.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 35.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.9 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 20.0 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Transconductance† . . . . . 20,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . 250°C
Maximum Flexible Lead Temperature . . . . . 175°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 18.56 in; 471.40 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 5.42 in; 137.70 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 7.5 lb; 3.4 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	6000	2.5	6000	2.1	136	10,000

†At I_b - 0.83 A

3CW10,000H3

The 3CW10,000H3 is a water-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed primarily for use in industrial radio-frequency heating services. Its water-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 10 kW of plate dissipation with low water flow and pressure drop.

Input of 30 kW is permissible up to 90 MHz. Plentiful reserve emission is available from its 560 watt filament. The grid structure is rated at 150 watts making this tube an excellent choice for severe applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 10,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 90 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 75.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 51.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 1.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 25.0 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . 250°C
Maximum Flexible Lead Temperature . . . . . 175°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 18.75 in; 476.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 6.80 in; 172.70 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 10 lb; 4.54 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	10,000	3.0	9000	2.9	—	20,600

External Anode, Water Cooled Triodes

3CW20,000A1

The 3CW20,000A1 is a ceramic/metal power triode intended primarily for use as an audio amplifier or modulator. This tube is also recommended for voltage-regulator applications where high current capability and low tube drop are important. Up to 20 kW of plate power can be dissipated on its water-cooled anode. Except for plate dissipation, the tube is electrically identical to the 3CX10,000A1/8158.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 20,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage. . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current. . . . . 99.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 51.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 4.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 29.0 pF
Amplification Factor 6.0
Transconductance† . . . . . 20,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-300
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 11.22 in; 284.90 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 4.65 in; 118.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 11.5 lb; 5.2 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	5000	4.0	—	5000	2.8	385	11,000
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7000	5.0	Grid	7000	7.0*	0	29,100*
A	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7000	5.0	Grid	2500	4.0	0	1800
A	Voltage Regulator	10,000	5.0	Grid	5000	2.0	—	—

*Two tubes. †At I_b = 2.0 A

3CW20,000A3

The 3CW20,000A3 is a ceramic/metal power triode intended primarily for use as a power oscillator in industrial-heating applications. It is also recommended for use as a grounded-grid FM amplifier, as a conventional plate-modulated amplifier, or as a linear amplifier.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 20,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage. . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 99.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 53.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 1.4 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 34.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 53.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 34.0 pF
  Feed-through. . . . . 1.4 pF
Amplification Factor. 20
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-1300
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 11.22 in; 285.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 4.65 in; 118.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 11.5 lb; 5.2 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7000	4.0	Cath.	7000	4.0	4100	24,500
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5500	3.0	Grid	5000	3.0	515	12,400
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	7000	4.0	—	7000	4.0	—	22,400
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	7000	5.0	Cath.	7000	4.0	2050	20,000

3CW20,000A7

The 3CW20,000A7 is a ceramic/metal power triode intended to be used as a zero-bias Class-B amplifier in audio or radio-frequency applications. Operation with zero grid bias offers circuit simplicity by eliminating the bias supply. In addition, grounded-grid operation is attractive since a power gain as high as twenty times can be obtained.

The 3CW20,000A7 is electrically identical to the air-cooled 3CX10,000A7 except for its 20kW plate dissipation rating.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 20,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
Voltage. . . . . 7.5 volts
Current. . . . . 99.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input. . . . . 59.0 pF
Output. . . . . 0.2 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 36.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection)
Input. . . . . 59.0 pF
Output. . . . . 36.0 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.2 pF
Amplification Factor. 200
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-1300
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 11.22 in; 285.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 4.65 in; 118.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 11.5 lb; 5.2 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7000	4.0	Grid	7000	4.0	530	21,300
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5500	3.0	Grid	5000	3.0	380	11,900
B	RF Linear Amplifier	7000	5.0	Cath.	7000	5.0	1540	24,200
B	RF Linear Amplifier (AM Service)	7000	5.0	Cath.	7000	2.4	330	5650†
B	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7000	5.0	Grid	7000	10.0*	560	47,700*

*Two tubes. †Carrier Power.

3CW20,000H3

The 3CW20,000H3 is a water-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed primarily for use in industrial radio-frequency heating services. Its water-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 20 kW of plate dissipation with low water flow and pressure drop.

Input of 40 kilowatts is permissable up to 90 MHz. Plentiful reserve emission is available from its 750 watt filament. The grid structure is rated at 250 watts, making this tube an excellent choice for severe applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 20,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 90 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
Voltage. . . . . 7.5 volts
Current. . . . . 99.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 53.0 pF
Output . . . . . 1.4 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 34.0 pF
Amplification Factor. 20
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . 250°C
Maximum Flexible Lead Temperature . . . . . 175°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 18.25 in; 463.50 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 6.75 in; 171.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12 lb; 5.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	12,000	4.0	10,000	4.0	340	28,000

External Anode, Water Cooled Triodes

3CW20,000H7

The 3CW20,000H7 is a ceramic/metal power triode intended for use as a dc voltage or current regulator, or in high-voltage switch tube or pulsed regulator service.

In addition, since the tube is identical to the 3CW20,000A7 except for the anode and grid flanges and the addition of the filament flying leads, the tube is useful as a zero-bias Class B amplifier in audio or RF applications. Operation with zero grid bias offers circuit simplicity by eliminating the bias supply. In addition, grounded-grid operation is attractive since a power gain as high as twenty times can be obtained.

The anode dissipation rating is 20 kW with water cooling.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 20,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage. . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current. . . . . 100 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 59.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.2 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 36.0 pF
Amplification Factor. 200
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal Temperature. . . . . 250°C
Maximum Flexible Lead Temperature . . . . . 175°C
Maximum Length. . . . . 20.70 in; 525.80 mm
Maximum Diameter. . . . . 6.75 in; 171.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12 lb; 5.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
B	RF Linear Amplifier	7000	5.0	Cath.	7000	5.0	1540	24,200
B	RF Linear Amplifier (AM Service)	7000	5.0	Cath.	7000	2.4	330	5650†
B	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7000	5.0	Grid	7000	10.0*	560	47,700*

*Two tubes. †Carrier Power.

3CW30,000H3

The 3CW30,000H3 is a water-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed primarily for use in industrial radio-frequency heating services. Its water-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 30 kW of plate dissipation with low water flow and pressure drop.

Input of 60 kW is permissible from its one kilowatt filament. The grid structure is rated at 500 watts making this tube an excellent choice for severe applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 30,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 90 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage. . . . . 6.3 volts
  Current. . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 53.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 1.4 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 34.0 pF
Amplification Factor. 20
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal Temperature. . . . . 250°C
Maximum Flexible Lead Temperature . . . . . 175°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 18.50 in; 469.90 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 6.75 in; 171.40 mm
Weight (approximate). . . . . 12 lb; 5.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	12,000	6.0	10,000	6.0	365	42,000

3CW30,000H7

The 3CW30,000H7 is a water-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed for use as a zero-bias Class B RF amplifier, Class C power amplifier or oscillator, or for voltage regulator service. Its water-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 30 kW of dissipation capability with low water flow and pressure drop.

Input of 48 kW is permissible up to 110 MHz. Plentiful reserve emission is available from its one kilowatt filament.

Class B operation with zero grid bias offers circuit simplification by eliminating the bias supply. In addition, grounded grid operation is attractive since a power gain as high as twenty times can be obtained.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 30,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
Voltage. . . . . 6.3 volts
Current. . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection)
Input . . . . . 56.0 pF
Output . . . . . 0.2 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 36.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
Input . . . . . 56.0 pF
Output . . . . . 36.0 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.2 pF
Amplification Factor 200
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal Temperature. . . . . 250°C
Maximum Flexible Lead Temperature . . . . . 175°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 18.50 in; 469.90 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 6.75 in; 171.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12 lb; 5.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	8000	5.0	Grid	7000	4.0	430	21,300
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	8000	6.0	Cath.	7000	5.0	1540	24,200
A	Voltage Regulator	28,000	6.0	Grid	—	—	—	—

3CW40,000H3

The 3CW40,000H3 is a water-cooled, ceramic/metal power triode designed primarily for use in industrial radio-frequency heating services. Its water-cooled anode is conservatively rated at 40 kW of plate dissipation with low waterflow and pressure drop.

Input of 80 kW is permissible up to 90 MHz. Plentiful reserve emission is available from its 1500 watt filament. The grid structure is rated at 750 watts, making this tube an excellent choice for severe applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 40,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 750 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 90 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
Voltage. . . . . 10.0 volts
Current. . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 70.0 pF
Output . . . . . 2.3 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 43.0 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Base . . . . . Flexible filament leads
Maximum Seal Temperature. . . . . 250°C
Maximum Flexible Lead Temperature . . . . . 175°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 21.23 in; 539.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 6.75 in; 171.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 14 lb; 6.4 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Industrial Oscillator	12,000	9.0	10,000	9.0	1040	70,000

External Anode, Water Cooled Triodes

6696A

The 6696A is a water-cooled, ceramic/metal triode designed for industrial heating service. It is recommended also for use in broadcast and communications amplifiers.

Low-loss ceramic and metal construction permits operation at full ratings at frequencies up to 30 MHz. Useful power output can be obtained at frequencies up to 60 MHz at reduced plate voltage.

The 6696A anode is capable of dissipating 60 kW at a moderate rate of water flow. A forced-air cooled version of this tube, type 6697A, and a vapor cooled version, type 7480, are also available.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 60,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,000 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage. . . . . 13.0 volts
  Current. . . . . 200 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 75.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 2.6 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 52.0 pF
Amplification Factor. 20
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature. . . . . 200°C
Maximum Length. . . . . 19.87 in; 504.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 5.28 in; 134.10 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 17 lb; 7.7 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	16,000	11.0	Grid	15,000	7.0	600	80,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	10,000	8.5	Grid	9500	8.4	2000	60,000
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	16,000	11.0	Cath.	12,000	9.8	8200	83,000
AB	RF Linear Amplifier (AM Service)	16,000	9.0	Grid	12,000	6.8	1500	28,000
AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	16,000	11.0	Grid	12,000	20.0*	600	152,000*

*Two tubes.

8240 see 3CW5000A1
8241 see 3CW5000F1
8242 see 3CW5000A3
8243 see 3CW5000F3

X-2176

The X-2176 industrial triode is designed for very high power industrial heating service in the megawatt power range.

The X-2176 has a two-section thoriated-tungsten cathode mounted on water-cooled supports. The two sections may be fed in quadrature, series, or parallel. The maximum anode dissipation of the tube is 1,250,000 watts steady-state.

Provision is made for large-diameter coaxial terminals to the grid and the three RF cathode terminals. Filament power and filament support cooling water connections are made through three special couplings with knurled and threaded clamping rings.

TENTATIVE CHARACTERISTICS*

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,250,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 12,000 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Two section, Thoriated tungsten
Voltage/section . . . . . 18.5 volts
Current/section . . . . . 700 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 900 pF
Output . . . . . 25.0 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 350 pF
Amplification Factor 20
Base . . . . . Special
Recommended Cooling Water/Filament Power Connector (3 required) . . . Eimac SK-2310
Recommended RF Return Connector, Filament to Ground (1 required) . Eimac SK-2315
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 25.31 in; 642.90 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 17.03 in; 432.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 170 lb; 77 kg
Operation Position . . . . . Vertical, base down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (kilowatts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	20,000	125	30	—	20,000	123	—	2090

*The design of this tube is subject to change, and this data is supplied for guidance only. Before establishing any equipment design for this tube contact: Product Manager, EIMAC Div. of Varian.

†Cathode current maximum.

X-2177

The X-2177 industrial triode is designed for very high power industrial heating service in the half-megawatt power range.

The X-2177 has a thoriated-tungsten cathode mounted on water-cooled supports. The maximum anode dissipation of the tube is 650,000 watts steady-state.

Provision is made for large-diameter coaxial terminals to the grid and the two RF cathode terminals. Filament power and filament support cooling-water connections are made through two special couplings with knurled and threaded clamping rings.

TENTATIVE CHARACTERISTICS*

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 625,000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 6000 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
Voltage . . . . . 18.5 volts
Current . . . . . 700 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 350 pF
Output . . . . . 15.0 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 210 pF
Base . . . . . Special
Recommended Cooling Water/Filament Power Connector (2 required) . . . Eimac SK-2310
Recommended RF Return Connector, Filament to Ground (1 required) . Eimac SK-2315
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 16.85 in; 428.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 17.03 in; 432.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 100 lb; 45 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (kilowatts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	20,000	65	30	—	20,000	60	—	1050

*The design of this tube is subject to change, and this data is supplied for guidance only. Before establishing any equipment design for this tube contact: Product Manager, EIMAC Div. of Varian.

†Cathode current maximum.

Internal Anode, Radiation Cooled Triodes

3-400Z/8163

The 3-400Z/8163 is intended for use as a zero-bias Class B amplifier, in audio or radio-frequency applications, or in Class C service.

Operation with zero grid bias simplifies associated circuitry by eliminating the bias supply, and grounded grid operation is attractive since a power gain as high as twenty times can be obtained with this tube in a cathode-driven circuit.

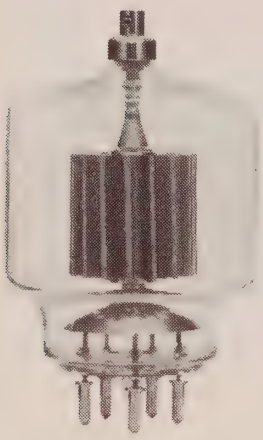
CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 400 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 20 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Radiation and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 5.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 14.1 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 7.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 4.1 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.10 pF
Amplification Factor 200
Base . . . . . 5 Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-410
Recommended Air Chimney SK-416
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . 200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 5.37 in; 136.40 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 3.56 in; 90.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 7.0 oz; 198.0 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	4000	0.35	Grid	3000	0.33	25	730
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	3000	0.27	Grid	3000	0.24	18	550
B	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	0.40	Cath.	2500	0.27	44	560
B	AF Amplifier or Modulator	4000	0.40	Grid	3000	0.66*	26	1310*

*Two tubes

3-500Z



The 3-500Z is intended for use as a zero-bias Class B amplifier in audio or radio frequency applications, or in Class C service.

Operation with zero grid bias simplifies associated circuitry by eliminating the bias supply and grounded grid operation is attractive since a power gain as high as twenty times can be obtained with this tube in a cathode-driven circuit.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 20 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Radiation and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 5.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 14.1 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 8.3 pF
  Output . . . . . 4.7 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.1 pF
Amplification Factor 130
Base . . . . . 5 Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-410
Recommended Air Chimney SK-406
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector . . . HR-6
Maximum Plate Seal Temperature . . . . . 225°C
Maximum Base Seal Temperature . . . . . 200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 6.00 in; 152.40 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 3.44 in; 87.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 7.0 oz; 198.0 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	3000	0.27	Grid	3000	0.27	25	640
C	RF Power Amplifier	4000	0.35	Grid Cath.	3000 3000	0.35 0.33	30 87	720† 750†
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	0.40	Cath.	3000	0.40	—	740†
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	4000	0.40	Grid	3000	0.77*	25	1420*

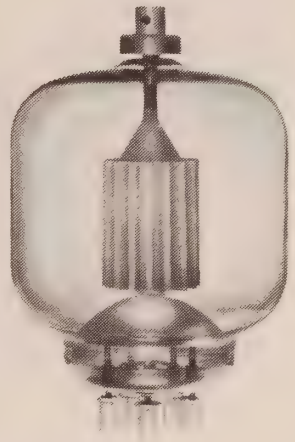
*Two tubes. †Useful, delivered to the load.

3-1000Z/8164

The 3-1000Z/8164 is intended for use as a Class B amplifier in either the grid or cathode driven connection, for Class C amplifier service, or as Class B audio amplifiers or modulators. At a plate voltage of 3000 volts, 2 kW PEP input can be run with a single 3-1000Z, providing a power gain of over 20 in a cathode-driven circuit.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1000 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 50 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . .Radiation and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . .21.4 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .17.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.2 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 7.5 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . .17.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 7.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.2 pF
Amplification Factor. 200
Base . . . . . 5 Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-510
Recommended Air Chimney SK-516
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector . . . HR-8
Maximum Plate Seal Temperature . . . . . .225°C
Maximum Base Seal Temperature . . . . . .200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 7.88 in; 200.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 5.25 in; 133.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 1.2 lb; 0.54 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down



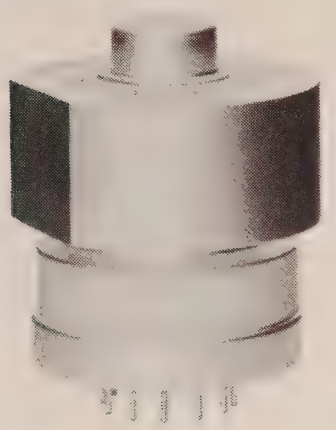
Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	6000	0.70	Grid	6000	0.70	57	3200
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	4500	0.55	Grid	4500	0.50	35	1765
B	RF Linear Amplifier	6000	0.80	Cath.	3000	0.67	47	1080
B	AF Amplifier or Modulator	6000	0.80	Grid	5000	1.0*	28	3560*

*Two tubes.

8163 see 3-400Z
8164 see 3-1000Z

External Anode, Conduction-Cooled Triode

8873



This compact external-anode, ceramic/metal high-mu triode is intended for use in zero-bias Class-B or AB amplifiers in audio or radio-frequency applications, but may also be used in Class-C service or as a pulse modulator or regulator.

The 8873 is designed for conduction cooling and is nominally rated for 200 watts of anode dissipation. A beryllium-oxide thermal link is available to insulate the anode from the heat sink while allowing for heat conduction from the anode to the sink.

Operation with zero bias simplifies associated circuitry by eliminating the bias supply. In addition, grounded-grid operation is attractive since a power gain as high as twenty times can be obtained with an 8873 in a cathode-driven circuit.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation[1] (Max.) . . . . . 200 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . .Conduction
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage. . . . . 6.3 volts
  Current . . . . . 3.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection)
  Input . . . . . 20.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 0.03 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .6.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection)
  Input . . . . . 20.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 6.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.03 pF
  Cathode to heater. . . . . 6.0 pF
Transconductance†† . . . . . 29,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Large Wafer Elevenar 11-Pin with ring (JEDEC No. E11-81)
Recommended BeO Thermal Link . .EIMAC SK-1920
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . .250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .2.14 in; 54.41 mm
Maximum Diameter. . . . . .1.64 in; 41.66 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .8.5 oz; 241 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

[1]Dissipation capability is dependent on cooling technique.

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Driven Element	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	2200	0.35	30	Cath.	2000	0.50* 0.31**	26	587†
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	2200	0.35	150	Cath.	2000	0.40* 0.245*	17.5	526†
AB_2	RF Linear Amplifier	2200	0.35	432	Cath.	2000	0.50* 0.30**	27	505†
C	RF Power Amplifier	2200	0.35	110	Grid	2000	0.250	9.0	305†
—	Pulse Modulator or Regulator	4500	6.0						

*Single-tone Intermittent Voice Service value
**Two-tone plate current
†Useful power output
††At I_b = 250 mA

4CPX250K/8590

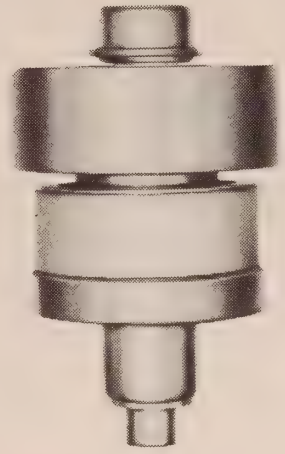
The 4CPX250K/8590 is a compact forced-air cooled, external anode radial-beam tetrode, intended for wideband grid-pulsed radio frequency amplifier and pulse modulator service.

The 4CPX250K/8590 has a maximum anode dissipation of 250 watts and is capable of delivering pulse output power in excess of 10 kW with 10 dB gain when cathode driven at 450 MHz.

The tube is of coaxial construction and especially designed for cavity operation.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .250 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
Current . . . . . .2.7 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
Input . . . . . 14.0 pF
Output . . . . . .4.1 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.006 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5
Base . . . . . Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .2.81 in; 71.40 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .1.64 in; 41.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 4 oz; 114 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Freq. (MHz)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	2500	0.25	—	2500	250	0.25	2.8	500
C or B	RF Power Amplifier Grid & Screen Pulsed	5500	6.0†	500	5500	1000†	—	1000†	10,000‡
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	7000	6.0†	—	6000	750	3.5†	—	17,500†

†Pulse value

‡Useful Power Output

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Tetrodes

4CX250B/7203
4CX250FG/8621

The 4CX250B/7203 and 4CX250FG/8621 are ceramic/metal forced-air cooled, external-anode radial-beam tetrodes with a maximum plate dissipation rating of 250 watts and a maximum input-power rating of 500 watts. The 4CX250B/7203 is designed to operate with a heater voltage of 6.0 volts, while the 4CX250FG/8621 is designed for operation at a heater voltage of 26.5 volts. Otherwise, the two tube types have identical characteristics.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage (4CX250B) . . . . . .6.0 volts
  (4CX250FG) . . . . . .26.5 volts
  Current (4CX250B) . . . . . .2.6 amperes
  (4CX250FG) . . . . . .0.54 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 15.7 pF
  Output . . . . . .4.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.04 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 13.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .4.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.01 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5
Base . . . . . 9-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-600 Series
Recommended Air Chimney . . . . . SK-606 Series
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .2.46 in; 62.50 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .1.64 in; 41.70 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 4 oz; 113 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	2000	0.25	175	2000	300	0.25	2.9	390
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	1500	0.20	175	1500	250	0.20	1.7	235
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2000	0.25	175	2000	350	0.25	—	300
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier (AM Service)	2000	0.25	175	2000	350	0.15	—	65†
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	2000	0.25	—	2000	350	0.50*	—	600*

*Two tubes †Carrier Power

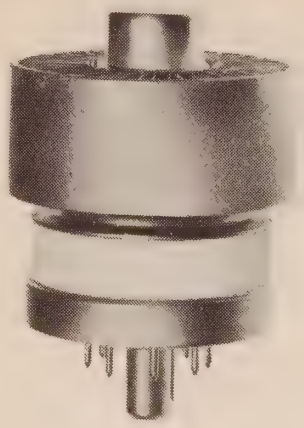
4CX250BC/8957

The 4CX250BC/8957 is a ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled, external-anode radial-beam tetrode with a maximum plate dissipation rating of 250 watts and a maximum input power rating of 500 watts. It is intended for use as an oscillator, amplifier, or modulator.

The 4CX250BC/8957 is especially recommended as a premium-quality replacement for the 4CX250B/7203, in applications where long life and consistent performance are of prime concern and the closer heater voltage tolerance and increased cathode warmup time are acceptable.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .2.4 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 15.7 pF
  Output . . . . . .4.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.04 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 13.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .4.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.01 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5
Base . . . . . 9-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-600 Series
Recommended Air Chimney . . . . . SK-606 Series
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .2.46 in; 62.50 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .1.64 in; 41.70 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 4 oz; 113 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

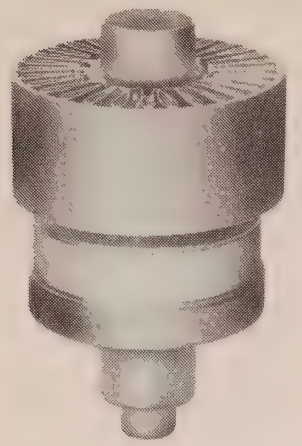


Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Freq. (MHz)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	2000	0.25	175	2000	300	0.25	2.9	390
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	1500	0.20	175	1500	250	0.20	1.7	235
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2000	0.25	175	2000	350	0.25	—	300
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier (AM Service)	2000	0.25	175	2000	350	0.15	—	65†
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	2000	0.25	—	2000	350	0.50*	—	600*

*Two tubes †Carrier Power

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Tetrodes

4CX250K/8245, 4CX250M/8246



The 4CX250K/8245 is a compact, forced-air cooled, external-anode radial-beam tetrode with a maximum plate dissipation rating of 250 watts and a maximum input-power rating of 500 watts.

The tube has a 6.0 volt heater and all element terminals are coaxial so the tube lends itself to cavity designs for VHF and UHF service.

The 4CX250M/8246 is identical except it is designed for a heater voltage of 26.5 volts at a current of 0.50 amperes.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
(Pulsed) . . . . . 1500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
Current . . . . . .2.7 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 27.0 pF
Output . . . . . .4.7 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.04 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
Input . . . . . 17.0 pF
Output . . . . . .4.7 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.01 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .2.81 in; 71.40 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .1.64 in; 41.70 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 4 oz; 113 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	2000	0.25	500	2000	300	0.25	—	225*
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	1500	0.20	175	1500	250	0.20	1.7	300
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate & Screen Pulsed	7000	7.0†	1200	7000‡	1200‡	6.0	—	17,000§
B	RF Linear Amplifier TV Service	2000	0.25	216	2000	350	0.25	5.5	250
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2000	0.25	175	2000	350	0.25	—	300

*Useful Power Output †Cathode Current, pulse ‡Pulse Voltage Values § Pulse Power

4CX250R/7580W

The 4CX250R/7580W is a compact, high-perveance radial-beam tetrode designed specifically for use in Class AB_1 linear amplifiers where shock and/or vibration preclude the use of non-ruggedized tube types. The 4CX250R will replace the 4CX250B in equipments where the range of bias adjustment will tolerate this higher perveance tube and where tuning range can compensate for the small differences in input and output capacitances.

The 4CX250R/7580W will deliver more output power in most linear amplifiers which presently employ the 4CX250B and it will operate with maximum rated plate and screen voltages applied in equipments where shock and/or vibration is experienced.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
Current . . . . . .2.6 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 17.5 pF
Output . . . . . .4.8 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.04 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5
Base . . . . . 9-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-600 Series
Recommended Air Chimney . . . . . SK-606 Series
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .2.46 in; 62.50 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .1.64 in; 41.70 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 4 oz; 113 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2000	0.25	2000	400	0.25	—	300
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier AM Service	2000	0.25	2000	400	0.17	—	100†
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	2000	0.25	2000	350	0.50*	—	595*

*Two tubes †Carrier Power

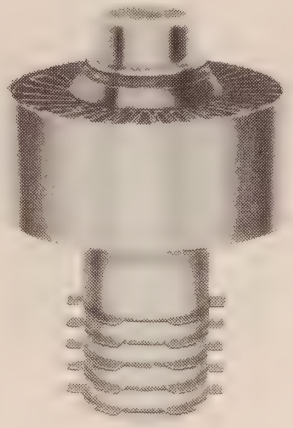
4CX300A/8167

The 4CX300A/8167 is a compact integral-finned external-anode power tetrode having a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 300 watts. It may be operated at frequencies up to 500 MHz.

The ceramic/metal construction and the internally-unitized electrode structure combine to make the 4CX300A/8167 especially durable and free from mechanically-induced noise under conditions of severe acceleration caused by shock or vibration.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 300 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . 6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 2.9 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 29.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 4.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.04 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.8
Transconductance† . . . . . 12,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-700 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-606
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.50 in; 63.50 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.64 in; 41.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 4 oz; 113 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	2000	0.25	30	2000	250	0.25	2.9	390
C	RF Power Amplifier	2000	0.25	500	2000	250	0.25	—	225‡
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	1500	0.20	30	1500	250	0.20	1.7	235
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2500	0.25	30	2500	350	0.25	—	400
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier AM Service	2500	0.25	30	2500	350	0.15	—	85
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	2500	0.25	—	2500	350	0.50*	—	800*

*Two tubes †At I_b = 200 mA ‡Useful Power Output

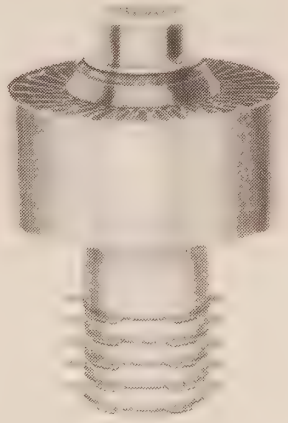
4CX300Y/8561

The 4CX300Y/8561 is a compact integral-finned external-anode power tetrode having a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 400 watts. It may be operated at maximum ratings to 110 MHz.

The ceramic/metal construction and the internally-unitized electrode structure combine to make the 4CX300Y/8561 especially durable and free from mechanically-induced noise under conditions of severe acceleration caused by shock or vibration.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 400 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 8 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1 watt
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . 6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 3.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 34.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 4.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.04 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5.6
Transconductance† . . . . . 15,400 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-700 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-606
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.50 in; 63.50 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.64 in; 41.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 4 oz; 113 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

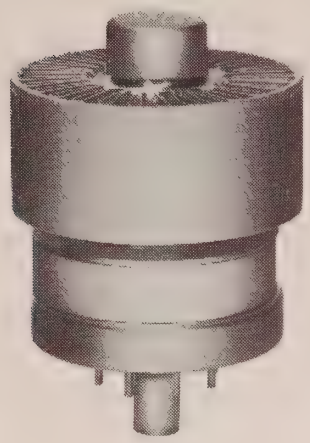


Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	2000	0.40	2000	250	0.40	3.8	600
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	1500	0.30	1500	250	0.30	1.7	300
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2000	0.40	2000	400	0.38	—	415
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier AM Service	2000	0.40	2000	400	0.20	—	115‡
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	2000	0.40	2000	400	0.75*	—	890*

*Two tubes †At I_b = 200 mA ‡Carrier output

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Tetrodes

4CX350A/8321, 4CX350F/8322



The 4CX350A/8321 is a compact radial-beam tetrode with a maximum plate dissipation of 350 watts and is intended for Class AB audio or RF amplifier service. The tube is externally identical to the 4CX250B but contains rugged internal construction features. Amplification factor and cathode area have been increased over the basic 4CX250B to give higher transconductance and figure of merit. The tube is of ceramic/metal construction.

The 4CX350F/8322 is identical except it is designed for a heater voltage of 26.5 volts at a current of 0.73 amperes.

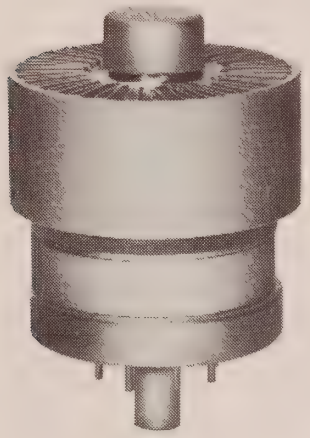
CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 350 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 8 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 0 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . 6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 2.9 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 23.6 pF
  Output . . . . . 5.6 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.03 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 13
Transconductance† . . . . . 22,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . 9-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-600 Series
Recommended Air Chimney . . . . . SK-606 Series
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.47 in; 62.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.64 in; 41.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 4 oz; 113 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

		MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
Class of Operation	Type of Service	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2500	0.30	2200	400	0.29	—	385
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	2500	0.30	2200	400	0.58*	—	770*

*Two tubes †At I_b = 150 mA

4CX350FJ/8904



The 4CX350FJ/8904 is a compact radial-beam tetrode with a maximum plate dissipation of 350 watts, intended for Class AB linear RF amplifier service. The tube has rugged internal construction features.

The 4CX350FJ/8904 may be used as an exact replacement for the 4CX350F/8322 in most applications, requiring only minor circuit adjustment and retuning. The tube has improved intermodulation distortion characteristics. It contains a 26.5 volt heater, and is recommended for new equipment designs.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 350 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 8.0 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 0 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . 26.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 0.65 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 22.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 5.9 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.033 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 17
Transconductance† . . . . . 22,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . 9-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-600 Series
Recommended Air Chimney . . . . . SK-606 Series
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.46 in; 62.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.64 in; 41.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 4 oz; 113 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

		MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
Class of Operation	Type of Service	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2500	0.30	30	2200	400	0.23	—	250*

*Useful Power Output †At I_b = 150 mA

4CX600B,4CX600F

The 4CX600B and 4CX600F are ceramic/metal, air cooled radial-beam tetrodes designed for use in wideband amplifiers, particularly distributed amplifiers.

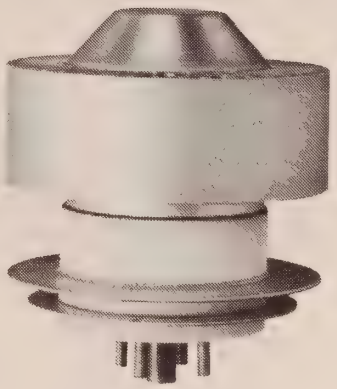
The mechanical and electrical features of these tubes are compatible with wideband amplifier circuit requirements; i.e., low lead inductance, low input and output capacitances, small size and high transconductance.

Rugged construction consisting of a unitized electrode structure and direct mounting to the chassis combine to make the 4CX600B and 4CX600F suitable for environments of severe shock and vibration.

The maximum rated plate dissipation of either type is 600 watts.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 600 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 15 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 3 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage (4CX600B) . . . . . 6.0 volts
(4CX600F) . . . . . 26.5 volts
Current (4CX600B) . . . . . 4.3 amperes
(4CX600F) . . . . . 1.05 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 45.0 pF
Output . . . . . 5.8 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.15 pF
Input Conductance
(Ib = 0.6 Adc, F = 30 MHz): . . . 0.1×10^{-3} mhos
Transconductance
(Ib = 0.6 Adc) . . . . . 41,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special
Recommended Screen Bypass Capacitor SK-680
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.45 in; 62.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 2.08 in; 52.80 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 7 oz; 198 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

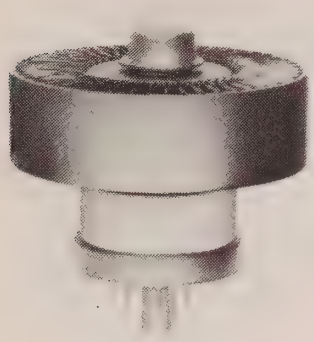


Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
B	RF Power Amplifier TV Service	2500	0.60	865	2000	300	0.60‡	52‡	585‡†
AB	RF Power Amplifier	2500	0.60	432	1830	300	0.60	25	700†
AB	RF Power Amplifier	2500	0.60	865	2000	300	0.60	52	585†
AB	RF Linear Amplifier Broadband Service	3000	0.60	—	2500	275	0.59	—	1000

†Useful Power Output ‡Sync. level

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Tetrodes

4CX600J/8809
4CX600JA/8921



The 4CX600J/8809 is a ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled, radial beam tetrode with a rated maximum plate dissipation of 600 watts. It is a low-voltage, high-current tube specifically designed for exceptionally low intermodulation distortion and low grid interception. The low distortion characteristics make the 4CX600J/8809 especially suitable for radio-frequency and audio-frequency linear amplifier service.

The 4CX600JA/8921 has a larger anode cooler for reduced cooling air pressure-drop. It is electrically identical to the 4CX600J.

CHARACTERISTICS

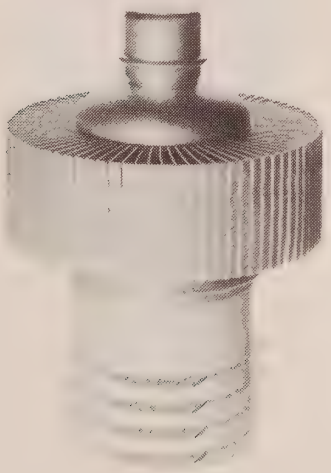
Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 600 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .15 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1 watt
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .5.4 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 50.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .6.3 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.13 pF
Transconductance
  (I_b = 0.3 Adc, E_{c2} = 350 Vdc) . . . 27,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . 9-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-607
Recommended Air Chimney (4CX600J) . . . SK-646
  (4CX600JA) SK-656
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length (both types) . . . 2.71 in; 68.80 mm
Maximum Diameter (4CX600J) . . 2.08 in; 52.80 mm
  (4CX600JA) . . . . . .2.52 in; 64.00 mm
Weight (approximate) (4CX600J) . . . 7.7 oz; 218 gm
  (4CX600JA) . . . . . 9.0 oz; 255 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	3000	0.60	30	2500	350	0.68‡	—	1100†
AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	3000	0.60	—	2800	350	1.1*	—	1985*

*Two tubes
‡1-tone value; 2-tone Ib ≈ 0.475A

†Useful power output; intermodulation distortion products ≈ −40 dB in circuit with 11 Ω unbypassed cathode resistor.

4CX1000A/8168



The 4CX1000A/8168 is a ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled, radial-beam tetrode with a rated maximum plate dissipation of 1000 watts. It is a low-voltage, high-current tube specifically designed for Class AB_1 RF linear-amplifier or audio-amplifier applications where its high gain may be used to advantage. At its rated maximum plate voltage of 3000 volts, it is capable of producing 1630 watts of peak-envelope output power. Two 4CX1000A/8168s operating in Class AB_1 will produce 3260 watts of audio power.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 0 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage. . . . . 6.0 volts
  Current. . . . . .9.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 81.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 11.8 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.015 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 35.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 12.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.004 pF
Transconductance† . . . . . 37,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-800 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-806
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 4.80 in; 122.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .3.37 in; 85.50 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 27 oz; 0.77 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	3000	1.0	30	3000	325	0.88	—	1630
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	3000	1.0	—	3000	325	1.8*	—	3260*

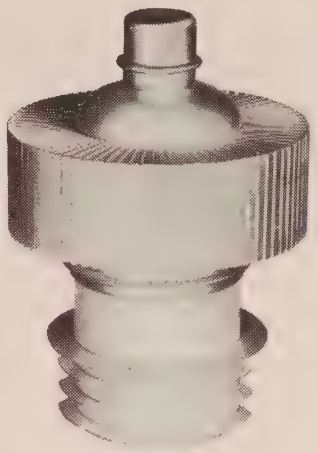
*Two tubes †At I_b = 1.0 A

4CX1000K/8352

The 4CX1000K/8352 is a ceramic/metal forced-air cooled, radial-beam tetrode with a rated maximum plate dissipation of 1000 watts. It is a low-voltage, high-current tube specifically designed for Class AB_1 RF linear-amplifier applications where its high gain and low distortion characteristics may be used to advantage. The 4CX1000K/8352 is similar to the 4CX1000A/8168 but contains a solid screen ring that improves isolation between input and output circuits and permits use of the tube in UHF service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 0 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .9.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 84.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 13.3 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.015 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 35.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 13.3 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.003 pF
Transconductance† . . . . . 37,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket . SK-820 or SK-830
Recommended Air Chimney SK-806
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 4.80 in; 122.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .3.37 in; 85.50 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 27 oz; 0.77 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Any



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	3000	1.0	3000	325	0.88	—	1630
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	3000	1.0	3000	325	1.8*	—	3260*

*Two tubes †At I_b = 1.0 A

4CX1500A

The 4CX1500A is a general purpose tetrode for use up to and through VHF. Insulation is ceramic and the thoriated tungsten filament is a rugged mesh design. The screen terminal is a continuous ring which allows good isolation between the plate circuit and the control grid circuit.

The 4CX1500A is recommended for use as a Class C power amplifier, Class B, or Class AB_1 linear amplifier, as a regulator, and in pulse modulator service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1500 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .75 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .25 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 150 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten mesh
  Voltage . . . . . .5.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .38.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 78.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 10.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.25 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5.5
Transconductance† . . . . . 26,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-831
Recommended Air Chimney SK-806
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 4.90 in; 124.50 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .3.37 in; 85.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 30 oz; 850 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Freq. (MHz)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	5000	1.0	30	4000	500	0.80	3.6	2500
C	RF Power Amplifier	5000	1.0	220	3000	500	1.0	31.5	1500‡
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	3500	0.8	30	3400	500	0.90	10	2320
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	1.0	30	3900	600	0.75	—	1850
AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	4000	1.0	—	3900	600	1.5*	—	3700*

*Two tubes †At I_b = 1.0 A ‡Useful power output

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Tetrodes

4CX1500B/8660

The 4CX1500B/8660 is a ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled, radial-beam tetrode with a rated maximum plate dissipation of 1500 watts. It is a low-voltage, high-current tube specifically designed for exceptionally low intermodulation distortion and low grid interception. The low distortion characteristics make the 4CX1500B/8660 especially suitable for radio-frequency and audio-frequency linear amplifier service.

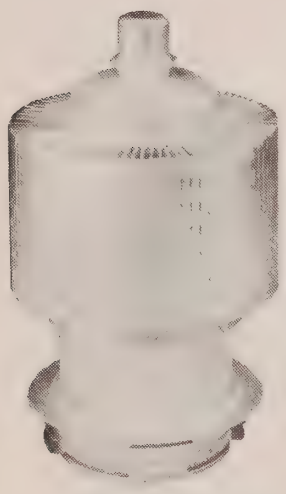
CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1500 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .1 watt
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .10.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .81.5 pF
  Output . . . . . .11.8 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.02 pF
Transconductance† . . . . . 30,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-800B
Recommended Air Chimney SK-806
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .4.80 in; 121.90 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .3.37 in; 85.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 27 oz; 0.77 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	3000	0.90	2900	225	0.71	—	1100‡
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	3000	0.90	2900	325	1.7*	—	2774*

*Two tubes †At I_b = 0.5 A ‡Useful power output

4CX3000A/8169



The 4CX3000A/8169 is a ceramic/metal power tetrode designed to be used as a Class AB_1 linear amplifier in audio or radio-frequency applications. Its characteristics of low intermodulation distortion make it especially suitable for single sideband service.

This tube is unique in that a production test is included to insure minimum distortion products. The 4CX3000A/8169 must produce a minimum of 5300 watts in Class AB_1 service with IM distortion at least 32 dB down, 3rd order.

The tube is also recommended for use as a Class C radio-frequency power amplifier and plate-modulated radio-frequency power amplifier.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 3500 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .175 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .50 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 150 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .9.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .41.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 130 pF
  Output . . . . . .12.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .1.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . .61.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .12.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.1 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5.5
Base . . . . . Special, Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-1400
Recommended Air Chimney SK-1406
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .7.90 in; 200.70 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .4.63 in; 117.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .5.5 lb; 2.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7000	2.0	7000	500	1.9	41	11,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5000	1.4	5000	500	1.4	31	5750
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	7000	2.0	5000	850	1.7	—	5300†
AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	6000	2.0	6000	850	3.1*	—	12,400*

*Two tubes †Useful output power

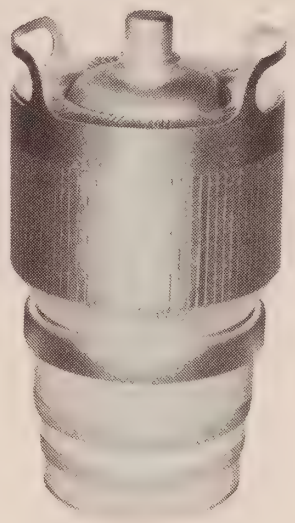
4CX5000A/8170

The 4CX5000A/8170 is a compact high-power ceramic/metal tetrode cooled by forced air. It is useful as an oscillator, amplifier, or modulator at frequencies up to 220 MHz and is particularly suited for use as a linear single-sideband amplified, Class AB_1 audio amplifier, or as a screen-modulated radio-frequency amplifier.

A pair of these tubes will deliver 17.5 kW of audio-frequency or radio-frequency power with zero driving power. The rated plate dissipation is 5 kW for most classes of services and 6 kW for Class AB operation.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .250 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .75 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 100 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . .75.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 115 pF
  Output . . . . . .20.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.7 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . .53.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .20.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.1 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-300 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . .250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .9.13 in; 231.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .4.94 in; 125.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 9.5 lb; 4.31 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Freq. (MHz)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7500‡	3.0‡	30	7500	500	2.8	150	16,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5500	2.5	30	5000	500	1.4	25	5800
C	RF Power Amplifier Screen Modulated	7500	3.0	30	7500	350	1.1	11	3550
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	7500	4.0	30	7500	1250	1.9	—	10,000
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7500	4.0	—	7000	1250	3.7*	—	17,500*

*Two tubes ‡Derated values apply above 30 MHz, to 220 MHz.

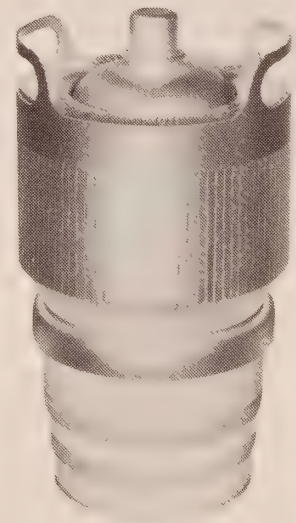
4CX5000J/8909

The 4CX5000J/8909 is a compact, high-power, ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled tetrode with a rated maximum plate dissipation of 6000 watts. It incorporates rugged internal construction features, including a mesh filament/cathode.

The 4CX5000J/8909 is specifically designed for exceptionally low intermodulation distortion in radio-frequency linear amplifier service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 6000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .250 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .75 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 100 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten mesh
  Voltage . . . . . .7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 103 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 120.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .20.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.7 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . .56.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .21.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.10 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-300 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . .250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .9.13 in; 231.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .4.94 in; 125.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 9.5 lb; 4.31 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical

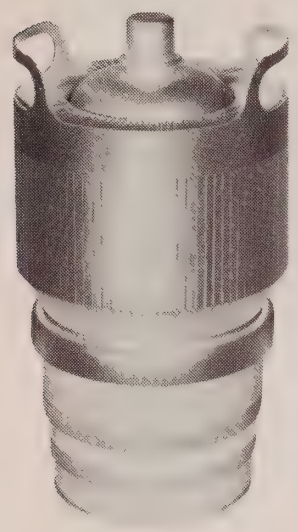


Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	7500	4.0	4050	800	1.7	—	3150†

†Useful power output; intermodulation distortion products ≈ 40 dB.

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Tetrodes

4CX5000R/8170W



The 4CX5000R/8170W is a compact, high-power, ceramic/metal tetrode. It is directly interchangeable with the 4CX5000A/8170 but incorporates more rugged internal construction features, including a sturdy mesh cathode, which allows it to meet demanding vibration and shock specifications.

The 4CX5000R/8170W is useful up to 110 MHz and is recommended for use as a radio-frequency linear amplifier, a Class AB audio amplifier, or a Class C power amplifier or plate-modulated amplifier.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .250 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .75 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 100 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . .75.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 115 pF
  Output . . . . . .20.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.7 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . .53.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .21.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.1 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-300 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . .250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .9.13 in; 232.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .4.94 in; 125.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 9.5 lb; 4.31 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7500	3.0	6500	750	2.3	100	10,000†
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5000	2.5	5000	500	1.4	25	5800
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	7500	4.0	7500	1250	1.9	—	10,000
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7500	4.0	7000	1250	3.7*	—	17,500*

*Two tubes †Useful output power

4CX10,000D/8171

The 4CX10,000D/8171 is a ceramic/metal tetrode which is identical electrically to the 4CX5000A/8170 except for its rated plate dissipation. Its increased dissipation capability, resulting from a larger cooler, is most useful in linear applications where plate dissipation is generally the limiting factor.

The larger cooler also allows the 4CX10,000D/8171 to be used in place of the 4CX5000A/8170 with less cooling for any given plate dissipation, or results in cooler operation at any given air-flow rate.

The 4CX10,000D/8171 is useful as an oscillator, amplifier, or modulator at frequencies up to 110 megahertz and is particularly suited for use as a linear RF amplifier or Class AB_1 audio amplifier.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .10,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .250 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .75 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 100 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . .75.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 115 pF
  Output . . . . . .20.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.7 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . .53.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .20.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.1 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-300A
Recommended Air Chimney SK-1306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . .250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .9.13 in; 232.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .7.05 in; 179.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12.0 lb; 5.50 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7500‡	3.0‡	30	7500	500	2.8	150	16,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5000	2.5	30	5000	500	1.4	25	5800
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	7500	4.0	30	7500	1500	3.3	—	15,950
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7500	4.0	30	7500	1500	6.7*	—	31,900*

*Two tubes ‡Derated values apply above 30 MHz.

4CX10,000J

The 4CX10,000J is a compact, high-power, ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled tetrode with a rated maximum plate dissipation of 12 kW. It incorporates rugged internal construction features, including a mesh filament.

The 4CX10,000J is specifically designed for exceptionally low intermodulation distortion in radio-frequency linear amplifier service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 12,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 75 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 100 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten mesh
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 103 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 120 pF
  Output . . . . . 20.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.7 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 56.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 21.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.10 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-300A
Recommended Air Chimney SK-1306
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 9.13 in; 232.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.05 in; 179.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12.2 lb; 5.50 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	7500	4.0	7500	1600	2.2	—	10,000†

†Useful output power

4CX15,000A/8281

The 4CX15,000A/8281 is a ceramic/metal power tetrode intended for use in audio or radio frequency applications. It features a new type of internal mechanical structure which results in higher RF operating efficiency. Low RF losses in this mechanical structure permit operation of the 4CX15,000A/8281 at full ratings up to 110 MHz, and at reduced ratings, to 225 MHz.

The 4CX15,000A/8281 is also recommended for radio-frequency linear power amplifier service, and for television linear amplifier service.

CHARACTERISTICS

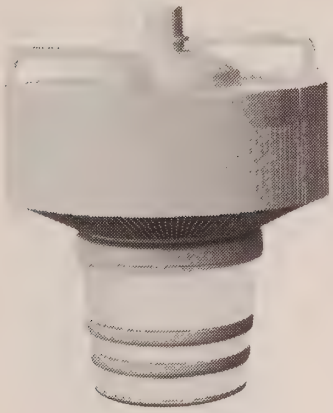
Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 15,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 450 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 200 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 160.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 24.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 1.5 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 67.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 25.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.2 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-300A
Recommended Air Chimney SK-316
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 9.38 in; 238.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.58 in; 193.0 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12.8 lb; 5.80 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	10,000	6.0	10,000	750	4.6	220	36,500
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	8000	4.0	8000	750	3.7	150	23,500
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	10,000	6.0	10,000	1500	4.3	—	28,500
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	10,000	6.0	10,000	1500	8.5*	—	57,000*

*Two tubes

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Tetrodes

4CX15,000J/8910



The 4CX15,000J/8910 is a ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled power tetrode intended for use in audio or radio frequency applications. The internal structure features a mesh filament and a mechanical design which assures good strength and high RF operating efficiency.

Full ratings on the 4CX15,000J/8910 apply to 110 MHz, and it is especially recommended for radio frequency linear amplifier service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 15,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 450 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 200 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten mesh
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 158 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 160.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 26.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 1.5 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 67.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 27.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.2 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket SK-300A
Recommended Air Chimney SK-316
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 9.38 in; 238.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 7.58 in; 193.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12.8 lb; 5.80 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Axis Vertical

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	10,000	5.0	10,000	750	4.6	220	36,500
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	8000	4.0	8000	750	3.7	150	23,500
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	10,000	6.0	7500	1250	2.9	—	12,000†
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	10,000	6.0	10,000	1500	8.5*	—	57,000*

*Two tubes †Useful output power, −39 dB-3rd; −39 dB-5th order products

4CX35,000C/8349

The 4CX35,000C/8349 is a ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled power tetrode intended for use at the 50 to 150 kW output power level. It is recommended for use as a Class C RF amplifier or oscillator, a Class AB RF linear amplifier, or a Class AB push-pull AF amplifier or modulator. The 4CX35,000C/8349 is also useful as a plate and screen modulated Class C RF amplifier.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 35,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1750 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 10.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 295 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 440 pF
  Output . . . . . 55.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 2.30 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 175 pF
  Output . . . . . 57.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.4 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, graduated rings
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-1500 Series
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 17.34 in; 440.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 9.75 in; 248.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 50 lb; 22.70 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	20,000	15.0	19,000	750	7.0	258	110
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	14,000	15.0	12,000	750	5.4	125	55
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	20,000	15.0	15,000	1500	5.7	—	55
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	20,000	15.0	12,000	1500	9.2*	—	70*

*Two tubes

4X150A/7034, 7609

The 4X150A/7034 and 7609 are forced-air cooled, external-anode radial-beam tetrodes with a maximum plate dissipation rating of 250 watts and a maximum input-power rating of 500 watts up to 150 MHz, with reduced ratings applicable to 500 MHz. The 4X150A/7034 is designed to operate with a heater voltage of 6.0 volts, while the 7609 is designed for operation at a heater voltage of 26.5 volts. Otherwise, the two tube types have identical characteristics.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 150 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage (4X150A) . . . . . 6.0 volts
  (7609) . . . . . 26.5 volts
  Current (4X150A) . . . . . 2.6 amperes
  (7609) . . . . . 0.51 ampere
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 15.7 pF
  Output . . . . . 4.4 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.03 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5
Base . . . . . 9-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-600 Series
Recommended Air Chimney . . . . . SK-606 Series
Maximum Ceramic Seal &
  Anode Core Temperature . . . . . 250°C
Maximum Glass Seal Temperature . . . . . 200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.42 in; 61.30 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.64 in; 41.70 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 4 oz; 113 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	2000	0.25	2000	250	0.25	2.9	390
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	1600	0.20	1600	250	0.20	3.6	250
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2000	0.25	2000	350	0.25	—	300
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	2000	0.25	2000	350	0.50*	—	600*

*Two tubes

External Anode, Forced Air Cooled Tetrodes

6816, 6884

The 6816 and 6884 are compact external-anode ceramic/metal radial-beam tetrodes for use in RF power amplifier service, RF linear power amplifier applications, and as audio frequency amplifiers or modulators. The 6816 has a 6.3 volt heater, while the 6884 has a 26.5 volt heater. Both are otherwise identical, and they are designed for transverse-flow forced air cooling.

The tubes have an F_1 rating of 1215 MHz for full-rated power input and are tested to show a useful power output of 80 watts at 400 MHz and 40 watts at 1200 MHz.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 115 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 4.5 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.0 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 1215 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage (6816) . . . . . 6.3 volts
  (6884) . . . . . 26.5 volts
  Current (6816) . . . . . 2.0 amperes
  (6884) . . . . . 0.53 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 30.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 4.7 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.05 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 13.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 4.7 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.01 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 18
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 1.93 in; 49.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.27 in; 32.50 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 2.0 oz; 57 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	1000	0.18	400	900	300	0.17	3	80†
C	RF Power Amplifier	1000	0.18	1200	900	300	0.17	5	40†
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	800	0.15	400	700	250	0.13	3	45†
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	1000	0.18	30	850	300	0.10	—	40†
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	1000	0.18	—	850	300	0.20*	—	80
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	1000	0.18	—	850	300	0.35*	—	140

*Two tubes

†Useful output power

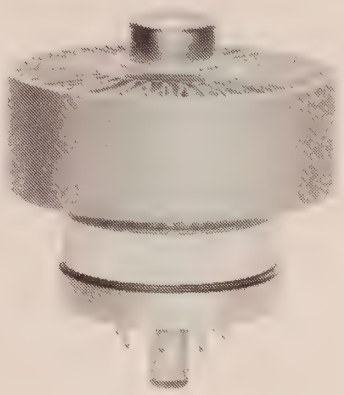
8930

The 8930 is a compact, high-perveance tetrode with a maximum plate dissipation of 350 watts. It is electrically identical to the 4CX250R/7580W but the larger anode radiator assembly allows higher dissipation with low air flow and pressure drop characteristics.

The tube has rugged internal construction features for reliable operation under heavy shock or vibration conditions.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .350 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . 6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .2.6 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .17.5 pF
  Output . . . . . .4.9 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.03 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5
Base . . . . . 9-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-600 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-646
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . .250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .2.46 in; 62.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .2.08 in; 52.80 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .5.5 oz; 156 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

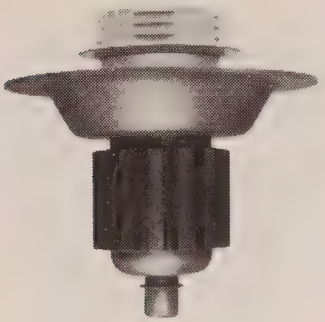


Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	2400	0.25	—	—	—	—	—	—
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	1800	0.20	—	—	—	—	—	—
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2400	0.25	—	2000	350	0.29‡	—	350†
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier AM Service	2400	0.25	400	2000	400	0.17§	4	65
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	2400	0.25	—	2000	350	0.50*	—	595*

*Two tubes
‡1-tone value; 2 tone Ib ≈ 0.20A
§ Carrier value; Ib = 0.20A with 90% modulation.

External Anode, Vapor Cooled Tetrodes

4CV8000A



The 4CV8000A is a ceramic/metal vapor-cooled power tetrode designed to be used as a Class AB_1 linear amplifier in audio or radio-frequency applications. Its characteristic of low intermodulation distortion makes it specially suitable for single-sideband service. The vapor-cooled anode has a dissipation rating of 8 kW when mounted in an EIMAC BR-101 boiler.

The 4CV8000A is also recommended for Class C radio-frequency power amplifier and plate-modulated radio-frequency power amplifier service.

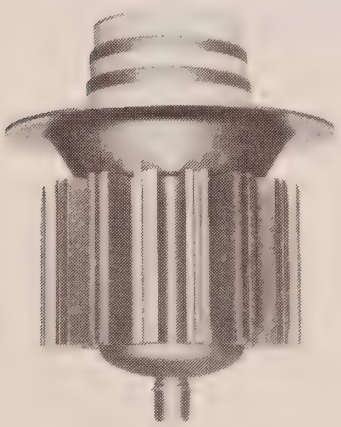
CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .8,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .175 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 50 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 150 MHz
Cooling . . . . . .Vapor and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .9.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .41.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 130 pF
  Output . . . . . .12.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.8 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5.5
Base . . . . . Special Ring and Breachblock Terminal Surfaces
Recommended Air-System Socket . . .SK-1490 Series
Recommended Boiler BR-101
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . .250°C
Maximum Anode Flange Temperature . . . . .110°C
Maximum Length (less Boiler) . . 7.98 in; 202.70 mm
Maximum Diameter (less Boiler) . 7.87 in; 199.90 mm
Weight (approximate) (less Boiler) . . . . 7.0 lb; 3.2 kg
Operating Position . . . . . .Axis Vertical, base up

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7000	2.0	30	7000	500	1.9	47	11,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5000	1.4	30	5000	400	1.3	42	5500
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	7000	2.0	30	6000	850	2.0	—	7250
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7000	2.0	—	6000	850	4.0*	—	14,500*

*Two tubes

4CV35,000A



The 4CV35,000A is a ceramic/metal power tetrode intended for use as a Class C amplifier in radio-frequency applications. It features a new type of internal mechanical structure which results in higher RF operating efficiency. Low RF losses in this mechanical structure permit operation of the 4CV35,000A at full ratings up to 110 MHz. The 4CV35,000A is also recommended for Class AB audio-frequency and radio-frequency linear power amplifier service. The vapor-cooled anode is rated at 35 kW of plate dissipation, making the tube attractive for low efficiency applications.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .35,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .450 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .200 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . .Vapor and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
  Current . . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 161 pF
  Output . . . . . .24.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .1.5 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-310 Series
Recommended Boiler BR-200
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . .250°C
Maximum Flange Temperature . . . . . .110°C
Maximum Length (less Boiler) . . 9.50 in; 241.30 mm
Maximum Diameter (less Boiler) . 7.75 in; 196.80 mm
Weight (approximate) (less Boiler) . . . . 20 lb; 9.1 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Axis Vertical, base down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	10,000	5.0	10,000	750	4.8	225	38,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	8000	4.0	8000	750	3.6	150	23,500
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	10,000	6.0	10,000	1500	5.3	—	33,000
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	10,000	6.0	10,000	1500	10.7*	—	66,000*

*Two tubes

4CV50,000E

The 4CV50,000E is a ceramic/metal, vapor-cooled power tetrode intended for use at the 50 to 100 kW output power level. This tube is characterized by low input and feedback capacitances and low internal lead inductances. A rugged mesh thoriated tungsten filament provides adequate emission over the long operating life. It is recommended for use as a Class C RF amplifier or oscillator, a Class AB RF linear amplifier or a Class AB push-pull AF amplifier or modulator. The 4CV50,000E is also useful as a plate and screen modulated Class C RF amplifier. The vapor cooled anode is rated at 50 kW dissipation.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 50,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 400 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Vapor and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten mesh
  Voltage . . . . . 12.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 215 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 310.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 52.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.7 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 140 pF
  Output . . . . . 52.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.4 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-2000 Series
Recommended Boiler . . . . . BR-700 Series
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length (less Boiler) . 11.50 in; 292.10 mm
Maximum Diameter (less Boiler) . 9.53 in; 242.00 mm
Weight (approximate) (less Boiler) . . 31.5 lb; 14.3 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	17,500	12.0	15,000	1500	11.5	150	137,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	15,000	12.0	14,000	750	9.25	685	110,000
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	17,500	12.0	10,000	1800	9.14	—	57,000
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	17,500	12.0	15,000	1250	18.6*	—	195,000*

*Two tubes

4CV50,000J

The 4CV50,000J is a ceramic/metal, vapor-cooled power tetrode intended for use at the 50 to 100 kW output power level. This tube is characterized by low input and feedback capacitances and low internal lead inductances. A rugged mesh thoriated tungsten filament provides adequate emission over the long operating life. It is recommended for use as a class AB_1 RF linear amplifier. The vapor cooled anode is rated at 50 kW dissipation.

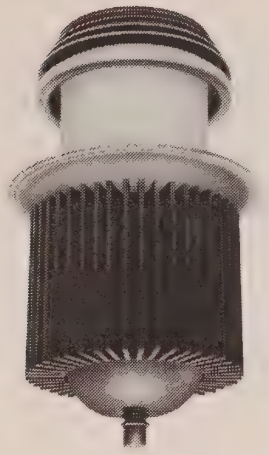
CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 50,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 400 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Vapor and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten mesh
  Voltage . . . . . 12.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 215 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 320.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 48.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 1.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 125 pF
  Output . . . . . 50.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.3 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-2000 Series
Recommended Boiler BR-710, 720
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length (less Boiler) . 11.50 in; 292.10 mm
Maximum Diameter (less Boiler) . 9.53 in; 242.00 mm
Weight (approximate) (less Boiler) . . 31.5 lb; 14.3 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	17,500	12.0	8300	1500	9.8	—	45,000

External Anode, Vapor Cooled Tetrodes

4CV100,000C/8351



The 4CV100,000C/8351 is a ceramic/metal vapor-cooled power tetrode intended for use at the 100 to 200 kW output power level. It is recommended for use as a Class C RF amplifier or oscillator, a Class AB, RF linear amplifier or a Class AB, push-pull AF amplifier or modulator. The 4CV100,000C/8351 is also useful as a plate and screen modulated Class C RF amplifier.

The vapor-cooled anode is rated at 100 kW of plate dissipation when mounted in the EIMAC BR-300 series boiler.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,750 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Vapor and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 10.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 300 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 440 pF
  Output . . . . . 55.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 2.3 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 175 pF
  Output . . . . . 57.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.4 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Graduated-Rings
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-1500 Series
Recommended Boiler . . . . . BR-300 Series
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length (less Boiler). . 17.24 in; 437.90 mm
Maximum Diameter (less Boiler) 10.07 in; 255.80 mm
Weight (approximate)(less Boiler). . . . 95 lb; 43.2 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	20,000	15.0	17,500	1500	11.8	125	168,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated (Grid Driven)	17,500	15.0	16,000	750	12.0	1260	138,500
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated (Cathode Driven)	17,500	15.0	15,000	900	11.6	8100	141,000
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	20,000	15.0	18,000	1500	10.0	—	123,200
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	20,000	15.0	18,000	1500	20.0*	—	246,400*

*Two tubes

4CV250,000A

The 4CV250,000A is a ceramic/metal, vapor-cooled power tetrode intended for use at the 250 to 500 kW output power level. It is recommended for use as a Class C RF amplifier or oscillator, a Class AB RF linear amplifier or a Class AB push-pull AF amplifier or modulator. The 4CV250,000A is also useful as a plate and screen modulated Class C RF amplifier.

The vapor cooled anode is rated at 250 kW maximum dissipation when used with the EIMAC BR-610 boiler.

CHARACTERISTICS

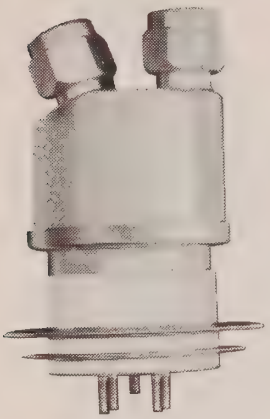
Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .3,500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .1,500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . .Vapor and Water
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .12.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 660 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .74.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 124 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .6.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 324 pF
  Output . . . . . 128 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .1.2 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special
Recommended Base Contact
  Accessories . . . . . .SK-1700 Series
Recommended Boiler BR610
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . .200°C
Maximum Length (less Boiler). . . 28.02 in; 17.17 cm
Maximum Diameter (less Boiler) . 15.06 in; 38.26 cm
Weight (approximate) (less Boiler) . . . .180 lb; 82 kg
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	20,000	40.0	19,000	800	32.5	3000	460,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	17,500	30.0	15,000	800	22.8	1630	280,000
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	20,000	40.0	20,000	1800	23.0	—	330,000
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	20,000	40.0	20,000	1800	46.0*	—	660,000*

*Two tubes

External Anode, Water Cooled Tetrodes

4CW800B, 4CW800F



The 4CW800B and 4CW800F are ceramic/metal, liquid cooled radial-beam tetrodes designed for use in distributed amplifiers and VHF/UHF power amplifiers.

The mechanical and electrical features of these tubes are compatible with distributed amplifier circuit requirements, i.e., low lead inductance, low input and output capacitance and small size.

Ruggedized construction consisting of a unitized electrode structure and direct mounting to the chassis, combine to make the 4CW800B and 4CW800F suitable for environments of severe shock and vibration.

The maximum rated plate dissipation is 800 watts for both types.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 800 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 15 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 3 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Liquid
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage (4CW800B) . . . . . 6.0 volts
(4CW800F) . . . . . 26.5 volts
Current (4CW800B) . . . . . 4.4 amperes
(4CW800F) . . . . . 1.1 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 45.0 pF
Output . . . . . 5.8 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.15 pF
Input Conductance
(I_b = 600 mAdc) . . . . . 0.1×10^{-3} mhos
Transconductance
(I_b = 600 mAdc) . . . . . 40,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special
Recommended screen bypass capacitor SK-680
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 3.00 in; 76.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 2.03 in; 51.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 7 oz; 198.0 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
B	RF Linear Amplifier	3000	0.6	140-250	2500	300	0.60	—	820†
B	RF Linear Amplifier	3000	0.6	432	2000	300	0.60	‡	770†
B	RF Linear Amplifier	3000	0.6	865	2000	300	0.60	§	550†
AB	RF Linear Amplifier Broadband Service	3000	0.6	—	2500	275	0.58	—	1000

†Useful Output Power

‡Power Gain approx. 15.3 dB
§Power Gain approx. 9 dB

4CW2000A/8244

The 4CW2000A/8244 is a ceramic/metal water-cooled radial-beam tetrode with a rated maximum plate dissipation of 2000 watts. It is a low-voltage high current tube designed for Class AB_1 RF linear amplifier or audio amplifier applications where its high gain may be used to advantage. It is also recommended for voltage or current regulator service. As a regulator, the maximum dc plate voltage rating is 6000 volts. The 4CW2000A/8244 is the water-cooled version of the 4CX1000A/8168.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 0 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage . . . . . 6.0 volts
Current . . . . . 9.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 81.5 pF
Output . . . . . 11.8 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.015 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 3.8
Transconductance† . . . . . 37,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . Special, Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-800 Series
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 5.69 in; 144.50 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 2.66 in; 67.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 27 oz; 766 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
B or AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier (Grid Driven)	3000	1.0	30	3000	325	0.87	0	1630
AB	AF Amplifier or Modulator	3000	1.0	—	3000	325	1.7*	—	3260*

*Two tubes †At I_b = 1.0 A

4CW10,000A/8661

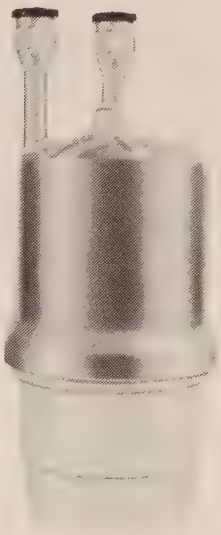
The 4CW10,000A is a water-cooled, ceramic/metal power tetrode which is electrically identical to the 4CX10,000D/8171 (and 4CX5000A/8170, except for plate dissipation). The water-cooled anode is equipped with an integral water jacket and is rated at 12 kW dissipation.

The 4CW10,000A is useful as an oscillator, amplifier or modulator at frequencies up to 110 MHz, and is particularly suited for use as a linear RF amplifier or Class AB audio amplifier.

A pair of these tubes operating Class AB will deliver more than 30 kW of audio-frequency or radio-frequency plate output power.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 12,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .75 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 75.0 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 115 pF
  Output . . . . . 20.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.7 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 53.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 20.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.10 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . SK-300A Series
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 10.81 in; 274.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 4.66 in; 118.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 7.5 lbs; 3.4 kg
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up or down



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Freq. (MHz)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7500	3.0‡	30	7500	500	2.8	150	16,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5000	2.5	30	5000	500	2.4	120	8500
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	7500	4.0	30	7500	1500	3.3	—	15,950
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7500	4.0	—	7500	1500	6.6*	—	31,900*

*Two tubes

4CW25,000A

The 4CW25,000A is a ceramic/metal power tetrode intended for use in audio or radio frequency applications. It features a new type of internal mechanical structure which results in higher RF operating efficiency. Low RF losses in this mechanical structure permit operation of the 4CW25,000A at full ratings up to 110 MHz, and at reduced ratings, to 225 MHz.

The 4CW25,000A is recommended for RF linear power amplifier service, for television linear amplifier service, and as a switch tube for pulsed regulator service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 25,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 450 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 200 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .6.3 volts
  Current . . . . . 160 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 160 pF
  Output . . . . . 24.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .1.5 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 67.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 25.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.2 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . SK-300A Series
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 12.69 in; 322.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 4.75 in; 121.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 13.5 lb; 6.1 kg
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	10,000	5.0	10,000	750	4.5	220	36,500
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	8,000	4.0	8,000	750	3.6	150	23,500
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	10,000	6.0	10,000	1500	4.2	—	28,500
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	10,000	6.0	10,000	1500	8.5*	—	57,000*

*Two tubes

External Anode, Water Cooled Tetrodes

4CW50,000E

The 4CW50,000E is a ceramic/metal, water-cooled power tetrode intended for use at the 50 to 100 kW output power level. This tube is characterized by low input and feedback capacitances and low internal lead inductances. A rugged mesh thoriated tungsten filament provides adequate emission over the long operating life. It is recommended for use as a Class C RF amplifier or oscillator, a Class AB RF linear amplifier or a Class AB push-pull AF amplifier or modulator. The 4CW50,000E is also useful as a plate and screen modulated Class C RF amplifier. The water-cooled anode is rated at 50 kW plate dissipation.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 50,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 400 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten mesh
  Voltage . . . . . 12.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 215 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 310 pF
  Output . . . . . 52.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.7 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 140 pF
  Output . . . . . 52.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.3 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-2000 Series
Recommended Water Jacket SK-2050
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 11.50 in; 292.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 9.53 in; 242.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 35.0 lb; 15.9 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

		MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
Class of Operation	Type of Service	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	17,500	12.0	15,000	1500	11.5	150	137,000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	15,000	12.0	14,000	750	9.2	685	110,000
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	17,500	12.0	10,000	1800	9.1	—	57,000
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	17,500	12.0	15,000	1250	18.6*	—	195,000*

*Two tubes

4CW50,000J

The 4CW50,000J is a ceramic/metal, water-cooled power tetrode intended for use at the 50 to 100 kW output power level. This tube is characterized by low input and feedback capacitances and low internal lead inductances. A rugged mesh thoriated tungsten filament provides adequate emission over the long operating life. It is recommended for use as a Class AB_1 RF linear amplifier. The water-cooled anode is rated at 50 kW plate dissipation.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 50,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 300 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten mesh
  Voltage . . . . . 12.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 215 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 310 pF
  Output . . . . . 48.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 1.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 123 pF
  Output . . . . . 50.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.3 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-2000 Series
Recommended Water Jacket SK-2050
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 11.50 in; 292.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 9.53 in; 242.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 35 lb; 15.9 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

		MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
Class of Operation	Type of Service	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
AB	RF Linear Amplifier	17,500	12.0	8300	1500	9.8	—	45,000

4CW100,000D

The 4CW100,000D is a ceramic/metal, water-cooled power tetrode intended for use at the 100 to 200 kW output power level. It is recommended for use as a Class C RF amplifier or oscillator, a Class AB, RF linear amplifier or a Class AB, push-pull AF amplifier or modulator. The 4CW100,000D is also useful as a plate and screen modulated Class C RF amplifier, and in pulse modulator-regulator service.

The water-cooled anode is rated at 100 kW maximum plate dissipation.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,750 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 10.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 295 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 440 pF
  Output . . . . . 55.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 2.3 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 175 pF
  Output . . . . . 57.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.4 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special Graduated Rings
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-1500 Series
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 18.00 in; 457.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 8.00 in; 203.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 60.0 lb; 27.2 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (kilowatts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	20,000	15.0	19,000	750	10.6	1165	165
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	17,500	15.0	16,000	750	10.0	870	138
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	20,000	15.0	18,000	1500	10.0	—	123
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	20,000	15.0	18,000	1500	20.0*	—	246*
	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	40,000	200‡	38,000	1500	112†	16,800†	3600†

*Two tubes ‡Pulse cathode current †Pulse value

External Anode, Water Cooled Tetrodes

4CW100,000E

The 4CW100,000E is a ceramic/metal, high-power tetrode for applications requiring tube outputs from 100 to 250 kW. It is ideal for use as a Class C RF amplifier or oscillator, a Class AB RF linear amplifier, or a Class AB push-pull AF amplifier or modulator as well as a plate- and screen-modulated Class C RF amplifier. In pulse-modulator service, it can deliver a peak output of 4 megawatts. The tube is characterized by low input and feedback capacitances and low internal lead inductances. Its rugged mesh thoriated-tungsten filament provides ample emission for long operating life. The water-cooled anode dissipates 100 kW when used with the EIMAC SK-2100 water jacket.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,750 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 108 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 15.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 215 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 370 pF
  Output . . . . . 60.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 1.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 175 pF
  Output . . . . . 60.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.35 pF
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-2000 Series
Recommended Water Jacket SK-2100
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 12.82 in; 325.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 9.53 in; 242.10 mm
Weight (approximate)
  (tube only) . . . . . 38.5 lb; 17.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (kilowatts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	20,000	16.0	20,000	1500	15.2	120	220
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	17,500	16.0	15,000	750	11.7	530	140
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	20,000	16.0	18,000	1500	13.5	—	168
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	20,000	16.0	15,000	1500	19.5*	—	200*

*Two tubes

4CW250,000A

The 4CW250,000A is a ceramic/metal, water-cooled, power tetrode intended for use at the 250 to 500 kW output power level. It is recommended as a Class C amplifier or oscillator; a Class AB RF linear amplifier; a Class AB push-pull AF amplifier or modulator; a plate or screen modulated Class C RF amplifier; or for pulse modulator or regulator service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 3,500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 50 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 12.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 660 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 745 pF
  Output . . . . . 124 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 6.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 324 pF
  Output . . . . . 128 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 1.2 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special
Recommended Base Contact Accessories . . . . . SK-1700 Series
Recommended Anode Water Jacket SK-1720
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 27.65 in; 70.23 cm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 13.06 in; 33.17 cm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 98.0 lb; 44.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (kilowatts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	20,000	40.0	19,000	800	32.5	3000	460
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	17,500	30.0	14,000	800	29.0	2320	285
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	20,000	40.0	20,000	1800	23.0	—	330
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	20,000	40.0	20,000	1800	46.0*	—	660*

*Two tubes

External Anode, Water Cooled Tetrodes

X-2159

The X-2159 is a ceramic/metal, water-cooled power tetrode designed for very-high-powered medium-frequency or high-frequency broadcast service and very-low-frequency communication in the megawatt power range.

The X-2159 has a two-section thoriated-tungsten filament mounted on water-cooled supports. The two sections may be fed in quadrature to reduce hum contributed by an ac power source. The maximum anode dissipation rating is 1250 kW steady state.

Large-diameter coaxial terminals are used for the control grid and the RF filament terminals. Filament power and filament support cooling-water connections are made through three special couplings with threaded clamping rings.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1,250 kilowatts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 15 kilowatts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 4.0 kilowatts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten, two-section
  Voltage/section . . . . . 18.5 volts
  Current/section . . . . . 700 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 1650 pF
  Output . . . . . 260 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 10.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 675 pF
  Output . . . . . 260 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 1.0 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base Terminals . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Filament Power/Water Connectors (3 required) SK-2310
Recommended Filament RF Connector (1 required) SK-2315
Recommended Anode Water Connectors (2 required) . . . SK-2320 or SK-2321
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 23.75 in; 60.30 cm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 17.03 in; 43.30 cm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 175.0 lb; 80.0 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (kilowatts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	22,500	125	21,500	1000	125	7000	2158
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	17,500	100	17,500	1000	95.0	6465	1384
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	22,500	125	20,000	1500	86.5	—	1225
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	22,500	125	17,500	1500	146*	—	1384*

*Two tubes

X-2170

The X-2170 is a ceramic/metal, water-cooled power tetrode designed for very-high-powered medium-frequency or high-frequency broadcast service and very-low-frequency communication in the half-megawatt power range.

The X-2170 has a thoriated-tungsten filament mounted on water-cooled supports.

The maximum anode dissipation rating is 650 kW steady state.

Large-diameter coaxial terminals are used for the control grid and the RF filament terminals. Filament power and filament support cooling-water connections are made through special couplings with threaded clamping rings.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 650,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 7,500 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2,000 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 70 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 18.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 700 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 1000 pF
  Output . . . . . 165 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 5.0 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 4.5
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Filament Power/Water Connectors (2 required) SK-2310
Recommended Filament RF Connector (1 required) SK-2315
Recommended Anode Water Connectors (2 required) . . . SK-2320 or SK-2321
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . . 200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 18.75 in; 476.20 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 17.03 in; 432.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 153.0 lb; 69.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (kilowatts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	22,500	65.0	21,000	2500	63.0	3500	1050
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	17,500	50.0	17,500	800	50.0	800	700
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	22,500	65.0	20,000	1500	45.0	—	610
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	22,500	65.0	17,500	1500	78.0*	—	950*

*Two tubes

8959

The 8959 is a ceramic/metal high power tetrode for applications requiring tube outputs from 100 to 250 kW. It is ideal for use as a Class C RF amplifier or oscillator, a Class AB RF linear amplifier, or a Class AB push-pull audio amplifier or modulator, as well as a plate and screen modulated Class C RF amplifier.

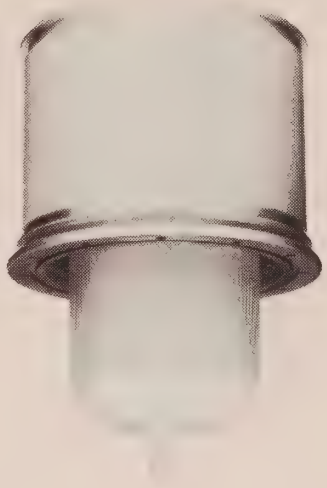
In pulse modulator service it can deliver a peak output of 4 megawatts.

The tube is characterized by low input and feedback capacitances and low internal lead inductances. Its rugged mesh thoriated tungsten filament provides ample emission for long operating life.

The water-cooled anode dissipates 100 kW when used with an EIMAC SK-2100 Series water jacket.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 100,000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .1,750 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .500 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 108 MHz
Cooling . . . . . .Water and Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .15.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 215 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 370 pF
  Output . . . . . .60.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .1.0 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 175 pF
  Output . . . . . .60.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.35 pF
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Recommended Air-System Socket . . .SK-2000 Series
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . .250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 12.57 in; 319.30 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .8.26 in; 209.80 mm
Weight (approximate) (tube only) . . 38.5 lb; 17.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up or down



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (kilowatts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	20,000	16.0	20,000	1500	15.2	120	220
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	17,500	16.0	15,000	750	11.7	530	140
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	20,000	16.0	18,000	1500	13.5	—	168
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	20,000	16.0	15,000	1500	19.5*	—	200*
	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	40,000	200†	40,000	2500	110	—	4100

*Two tubes

†Cathode current, pulse

Internal Anode, Radiation Cooled Tetrodes

4-65A/8165

The 4-65A/8165 is a small radial-beam tetrode with a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 65 watts. In most applications, no forced air is required, normal radiation and convection cooling being adequate.

Short, heavy leads and low interelectrode capacities assure stable, efficient operation at high frequencies and permit its use at maximum ratings through 150 MHz. The 4-65A/8165 is equally useful in audio amplifier or modulator service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .65 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .10 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 150 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Convection & Radiation
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .3.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .7.1 pF
  Output . . . . . .2.3 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.1 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 6
Base . . . . . 5-Pin Special
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector . . HR-6
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . .200°C
Maximum Envelope Temperature . . . . . .225°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .4.37 in; 111.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .2.38 in; 60.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .3 oz; 85.0 gm
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	3000	0.15	3000	250	0.11	1.6	270
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	2500	0.12	2500	250	0.10	3.1	210
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	3000	0.15	3000	400	0.06	—	120
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	3000	0.15	3000	400	0.12*	—	240*

*Two tubes

4-125A/4D21

The 4-125A/4D21 is a radial-beam tetrode intended for use as an amplifier, oscillator, or modulator. It has a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 125 watts and a maximum plate-voltage rating of 3 kV at frequencies up to 120 MHz.

The low grid-plate capacitance of this tetrode together with its low driving-power requirement allows considerable simplification of the associated circuit and driver stage.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .125 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .20 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 120 MHz
Cooling . . . . . .Radiation & Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .5.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .6.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .10.8 pF
  Output . . . . . .3.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.05 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5.9
Base . . . . . 5-Pin Special
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector . . HR-6
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . .200°C
Maximum Envelope Temperature . . . . . .225°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .5.69 in; 144.50 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .2.81 in; 71.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .6.5 oz; 184.0 gm
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	3000	0.22	3000	350	0.17	2.5	375
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	2500	0.20	2500	350	0.15	3.3	300
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	3000	0.22	2500	600	0.23*	—	330*
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	3000	0.22	2500	350	0.26*	2.4	400*

*Two tubes

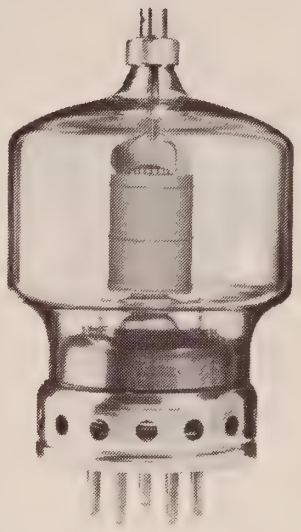
4-250A/5D22

The 4-250A/5D22 is a compact, ruggedly constructed power tetrode having a maximum plate dissipation rating of 250 watts. It is intended for use as an amplifier, oscillator or modulator. The low grid-plate capacitance of this tetrode coupled with its low driving-power requirement allows considerable simplification of the associated circuit and driver stage.

The 4-250A/5D22 is cooled by radiation from the plate and by circulation of forced-air through the base, around the envelope, and over the plate seal.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 250 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 35 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 10 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Radiation & Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 5.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 14.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 12.7 pF
  Output . . . . . 4.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.12 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5.1
Transconductance† . . . . . 4000 μmhos
Base . . . . . 5-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-400 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-406
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector . . HR-6
Maximum Plate Seal Temperature . . . . . 200°C
Maximum Base Seal Temperature . . . . . 170°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 6.38 in; 162.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 3.56 in; 90.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 8 oz; 227 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	4000	0.35	4000	500	0.31	2.5	1000
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	3200	0.27	3000	400	0.23	3.2	510
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	0.35	3000	600	0.20	—	350
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	4000	0.35	3000	600	0.42*	—	750*
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	4000	0.35	3000	300	0.47*	4.6	1040*

*Two tubes †At I_b = 100 mA

Internal Anode, Radiation Cooled Tetrodes

4-400C/6775

The 4-400C/6775 is a compact, ruggedly constructed, broadcast-quality tetrode having a maximum plate dissipation rating of 400 watts. It is intended for use as an amplifier, oscillator, or modulator. The low grid-plate capacitance of this tetrode coupled with its low driving-power requirement allows considerable simplification of the associated circuit and driver stage.

The 4-400C/6775 is cooled by radiation from the plate and by circulation of forced-air through the base, around the envelope, and over the plate seal. Cooling can be greatly simplified by using an EIMAC SK-400 Series Air-System Socket, and its accompanying glass chimney.

The 4-400C/6775 is especially recommended for applications where long life and consistent performance are of prime consideration.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.)	400 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.)	35 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.)	10 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW)	110 MHz
Cooling	Radiation & Forced Air
Filament	Thoriated tungsten
Voltage	5.0 volts
Current	14.7 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):	
Input	12.5 pF
Output	4.7 pF
Feed-through	0.12 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2)	5.1
Transconductance‡	4000 μmhos
Base	5-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket	SK-400 Series
Recommended Air Chimney	SK-406
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector	HR-6
Maximum Plate Seal Temperature	225°C
Maximum Base Seal Temperature	200°C
Maximum Length	6.38 in; 162.00 mm
Maximum Diameter	3.56 in; 90.40 mm
Weight (approximate)	9.0 oz; 255 gm
Operating Position	Any

		MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
Class of Operation	Type of Service	Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	4000	0.35	75	4000	500	0.35	5.8	1100
C	RF Power Amplifier	4000	0.35	110	4000	500	0.54*	20	1440†
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	3200	0.27	75	3000	500	0.27	3.5	630
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	0.35	75	3000	750	0.29	—	470†
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	4000	0.35	—	4000	750	0.59*	—	1540*
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	4000	0.35	—	4000	500	0.64*	7.0	1750†

*Two tubes †Useful Output Power ‡At I_b = 100mA

4-500A

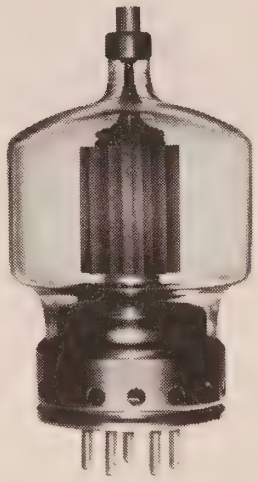
The 4-500A is a compact, ruggedly constructed, broadcast-quality tetrode having a maximum plate dissipation rating of 500 watts. It is intended for use as an amplifier, oscillator, or modulator. The low grid-plate capacitance of this tetrode coupled with its low driving-power requirement allows considerable simplification of the associated circuit and driver stage.

The 4-500A is cooled by radiation from the plate and by circulation of forced-air through the base, around the envelope, and over the plate seal. Cooling can be greatly simplified by using an EIMAC SK-400 Series Air-System Socket, and its accompanying glass chimney.

The 4-500A is especially recommended for applications where long life and consistent performance are of prime consideration.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .35 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Radiation & Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 10.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 10.2 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 15.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .5.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.15 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5.5
Base . . . . . 5-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-410 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-426
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector . . HR-6
Maximum Base Seal Temperature . . . . . 200°C
Maximum Plate Seal Temperature . . . . . 225°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 7.00 in; 177.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 3.56 in; 90.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 8.7 oz; 245 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	4000	0.45	75	3800	500	0.45	9.0	1265
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	3200	0.35	30	3200	500	0.34	5.8	830
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	0.45	30	4000	750	0.32	—	773
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	4000	0.45	—	3800	750	0.72*	—	1720*

*Two tubes

4-1000A/8166

The 4-1000A/8166 is a radial-beam tetrode with a maximum plate dissipation rating of 1000 watts. Intended for use as an amplifier, oscillator, or modulator, the 4-1000A/8166 is capable of efficient operation well into the VHF range.

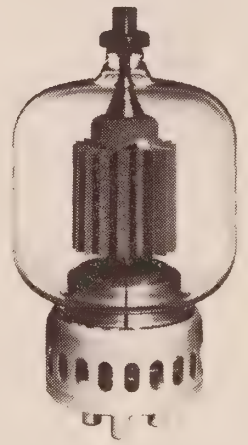
In FM broadcast service on 110 MHz, two 4-1000A/8166 tetrodes will deliver a useful output power of over 5 kW.

In class AB_1, a pair of 4-1000A/8166 tetrodes will deliver 3800 watts of output power.

Cooling of the tube is accomplished by radiation from the plate and by circulation of forced-air through the base and around the envelope. Cooling can be simplified through the use of an EIMAC SK-500 Series Air-System Socket and its accompanying glass chimney.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .75 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .25 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Radiation & Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . 7.5 volts
  Current . . . . . 21.3 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 28.1 pF
  Output . . . . . .8.1 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.3 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 6.9
Transconductance . . . . . 10,000 μmhos
Base . . . . . 5-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-500 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-506
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector . . HR-8
Maximum Seal Temperature . . . . . 200°C
Maximum Envelope Temperature . . . . . 225°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 9.63 in; 244.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 5.25 in; 133.30 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 1.5 lb; 0.68 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Vertical, base up or down



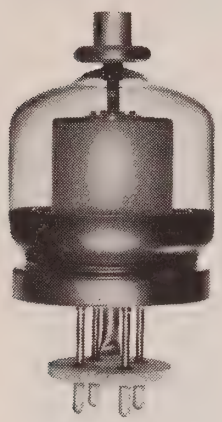
Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION					
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	6000	0.70	30	6000	500	0.70	15	3400
C	RF Power Amplifier	6000	0.70	110	6000	500	1.25*	400	5200*†
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	5000	0.60	30	5000	500	0.60	11	2440†
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	6000	0.70	—	6000	1000	0.95*	—	3840*
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	6000	0.70	—	6000	500	0.95*	9.4	3900*

*Two tubes

†Useful Output Power

Internal Anode, Radiation Cooled Tetrodes

4PR60C/8252W



The 4PR60C/8252W is a high-vacuum tetrode intended for pulse-modulator service in circuits employing inductive or resistive loads. This tube unilaterally replaces the 715C and the 5D21 and supersedes the 4PR60B/8252. The internal structure of the tube has been strengthened to minimize the effects of shock and vibration.

The 4PR60C/8252W has a maximum plate dissipation rating of 60 watts, is cooled by radiation and convection, and delivers pulse output power in the region of 300 kW with less than one kW of pulse driving power.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .60 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 8 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .1 watt
Cooling . . . . . Radiation or Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . .26.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .2.1 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .43.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .8.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .1.5 pF
Base . . . . . .4-Pin Special
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector . . HR-8
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . .200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .6.00 in; 152.40 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .3.06 in; 77.90 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12 oz; 0.34 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	20,000	18.0†	20,000	1250	18.0	—	337,000†

†During the pulse

4PR250C/8248

The 4PR250C/8248 is a pulse tetrode intended for use in pulse-modulator, switch tube, pulsed-amplifier, and pulsed-oscillator service. This compact, high vacuum, radial-beam tetrode, incorporating a tantalum plate and non-emitting grids, is recommended for use in new equipments where voltages to 50 kV are required.

Cooling of the tube is accomplished by radiation from the plate and by circulation of forced-air through the base and around the envelope. Cooling can be simplified by the use of the EIMAC SK-410 Air-System Socket.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .250 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .25 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 5 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (Pulsed) . . . . 100 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .5.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .14.7 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .12.5 pF
  Output . . . . . .3.3 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.12 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5.1
Base . . . . . .5-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-400 Series
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector . . HR-8
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . .200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .7.63 in; 193.70 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .3.59 in; 91.30 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 12.5 oz; 355 gm
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate & Screen Pulsed	35,000	5.5*	35,000†	1500†	0.9†	4.5‡	26,500†
C	RF Power Amplifier Grid Pulsed	25,000	5.5*	25,000	1500	0.94†	4.7†	19,000†
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	50,000	4.0	50,000	1500	4.0†	25†	192,000†

*Cathode peak current
†Pulse values

‡When used as a plate and screen pulsed amplifier, the grid drive must also be pulsed to avoid overheating the grid.

4PR400A/8188

The 4PR400A/8188 is a pulse tetrode intended for use in pulse-modulator, pulsed-amplifier, and pulsed-oscillator service. This compact, high vacuum, radial-beam tetrode is recommended for use in new equipments where high voltage, high current, or high duty factor is encountered.

Cooling of the tube is accomplished by radiation from the plate and by circulation of forced-air through the base and around the envelope. Cooling can be simplified by the use of the EIMAC SK-410 Air-System Socket and the SK-406 Air Chimney.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.)	400 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.)	35 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.)	10 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (Pulsed)	110 MHz
Cooling	Forced Air
Filament	Thoriated tungsten
Voltage	5.0 volts
Current	14.7 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):	
Input	12.5 pF
Output	4.7 pF
Feed-through	0.12 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2)	5.1
Base	5-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket	SK-400 Series
Recommended Air Chimney	SK-406
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector	HR-6
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature	200°C
Maximum Length	6.37 in; 161.90 mm
Maximum Diameter	3.56 in; 90.50 mm
Weight (approximate)	9.0 oz; 255.0 gm
Operating Position	Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate & Screen Pulsed	15,000	5.4*	15,000†	1500†	0.87†	9.0‡	10,500†
C	RF Power Amplifier Grid Pulsed	10,000	5.4*	10,000	1500	0.87†	8.5†	6,600†
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	20,000	4.0	20,000	1500	3.5†	35†	64,000†

*Cathode peak current
†Pulse Value

‡When used as a plate and screen pulsed amplifier, the grid drive must also be pulsed to avoid overheating the grid.

4PR1000A/8189**

The 4PR1000A/8189 is a pulse tetrode intended for use in pulse-modulator, pulsed-amplifier, and pulsed-oscillator service. This compact, high vacuum, radial-beam tetrode is recommended for use in new equipments where high voltage, high current, or high duty factor is encountered.

Cooling of the tube is accomplished by radiation from the plate and by circulation of forced-air through the base and around the envelope. Cooling can be simplified by the use of the EIMAC SK-510 Air-System Socket and the SK-506 Air Chimney.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.)	1000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.)	75 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.)	25 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (Pulsed)	110 MHz
Cooling	Forced Air
Filament	Thoriated tungsten
Voltage	7.5 volts
Current	21.3 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):	
Input	28.1 pF
Output	8.1 pF
Feed-through	0.25 pF
Base	5-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket	SK-500 Series
Recommended Air Chimney	SK-506
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector	HR-8
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature	200°C
Maximum Length	9.62 in; 244.50 mm
Maximum Diameter	5.25 in; 133.30 mm
Weight (approximate)	1.5 lb; 0.68 kg
Operating Position	Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate & Screen Pulsed	20,000	12.0*	20,000†	1500†	1.95†	15.7‡	31,500†
C	RF Power Amplifier Grid Pulsed	15,000	12.0*	15,000	1500	1.95†	15.2†	23,000†
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator	30,000	8.0	30,000	1500	8.0†	116†	220,000†

*Cathode peak current
†Pulse Value

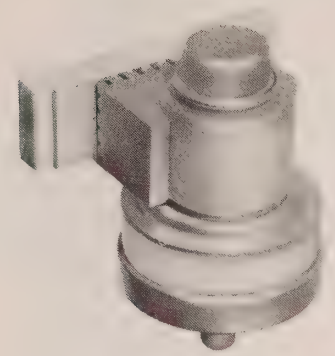
‡When used as a plate and screen pulsed amplifier, the grid drive must also be pulsed to avoid overheating the grid.

8960

**For operation at 50 kV use type 8960, similar in all respects to 4PR1000A/8189

External Anode, Conduction Cooled Tetrodes

4CS250R



The 4CS250R is a compact, conduction cooled, high perveance radial beam tetrode. It is electrically identical to the 4CX250R except that the maximum dissipation of the 4CS250R is limited only by the maximum allowable anode and ceramic/metal seal temperatures. A beryllium oxide (BeO) thermal link is brazed to the anode providing an electrically isolated, low thermal resistance path between the anode and the heat sink. Ruggedized construction allows the 4CS250R to be operated in applications where shock and/or vibration is experienced.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . Dependent on Cooling Technique
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 12 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 2 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 500 MHz
Cooling. . . . . Conduction
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage. . . . . 6.0 volts
Current. . . . . 2.6 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 17.0 pF
Output . . . . . 4.7 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.04 pF
Base . . . . . 9-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . . . SK-660, SK-661 Series
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 2.46 in; 62.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.76 in; 44.90 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 5 oz; 141.7 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	2000	0.25	175	2000	250	0.24	1.1	379
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	1500	0.20	—	1500	250	0.20	1.7	235
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	2000	0.25	—	2000	400	0.24	—	470‡
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	2000	0.25	—	2000	350	0.50*	—	595*

*Two tubes

‡Useful PEP Output Power

7843

The 7843 is a compact external anode radial-beam tetrode for use in RF power amplifier service, RF linear power amplifier applications, and as an audio frequency amplifier or modulator. The tube is designed to be conduction cooled and has a 26.5 volt heater.

The 7843 has an F_1 rating of 1215 MHz for full-rated power input and is tested to show a useful power output of 80 watts at 400 MHz.

The 7843 is identical to the Type 6884 except for the anode configuration and cooling technique required.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 115 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 4.5 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1.0 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 1215 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Conduction
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
Voltage . . . . . 26.5 volts
Current . . . . . 0.53 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
Input . . . . . 30.5 pF
Output . . . . . 4.7 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.05 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
Input . . . . . 13.0 pF
Output . . . . . 4.7 pF
Feed-through . . . . . 0.01 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 18
Base . . . . . Special, Coaxial
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 1.95 in; 49.60 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 1.12 in; 28.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 1.7 oz; 48.2 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Freq. (MHz)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	1000	0.18	400	900	300	0.17	3	80†
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	800	0.15	400	700	250	0.13	3	45†
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	1000	0.18	30	850	300	0.10	—	40†
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	1000	0.18	—	850	300	0.20*	—	80
AB_2	AF Amplifier or Modulator	1000	0.18	—	850	300	0.35*	—	140

*Two tubes

†Useful output power

8954

The 8954 is designed for switch-tube (or modulator) and voltage regulator service, with anode current up to 8 amperes with short pulses (to 2 microseconds) and derated values of anode current at longer pulse lengths.

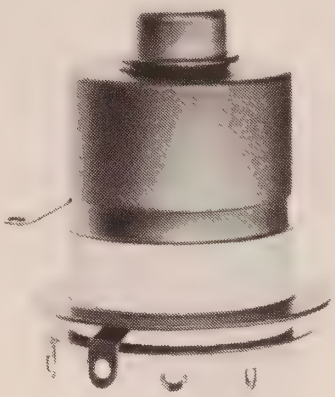
The tube has an oxide cathode and all electrical connections are made to solder tabs which are integral to the tube elements.

The 8954 is supplied bare-anode and is intended to be cooled by heat sink, or liquid immersion, or a combination, and is nominally rated for 600 watts of anode dissipation.

The tube is rated to operate at 5.5 kVdc in air, at sea level, or 7.5 kVdc in an insulating oil environment. The tube is designed to withstand brief fault conditions which may raise the instantaneous anode voltage to 12 kV.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .600 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .15 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 4 watts
Cooling . . . . . Conduction or Liquid Immersion
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .5.6 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .50.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .6.2 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.14 pF
Base . . . . . Special, Solder-tab Terminals
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .2.52 in; 64.01 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .1.77 in; 44.96 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . .6.0 oz; 170 gm
Operating Position . . . . . Any



Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator (Air Operation)	5500	8.0	—	—	—	—	—
—	Switch Tube or Pulse Modulator (Oil Immersed)	7500	8.0	—	—	—	—	—

Internal anode, Radiation Cooled Pentodes

5-500A

The 5-500A is a compact, ruggedly constructed radial-beam power pentode having a maximum plate dissipation rating of 500 watts. It is intended for use as an amplifier, oscillator or modulator. The high plate current rating, low grid-plate capacitance and low driving power requirements permit maximum power capability to be combined with circuit simplicity and economic driver requirements.

The 5-500A is cooled by radiation from the plate and by circulation of forced-air through the base, around the envelope and over the plate seal. Cooling may be greatly simplified by the use of the EIMAC SK-400 or SK-410 Air System Socket and the accompanying EIMAC SK-426 glass chimney.

The suppressor element of the 5-500A terminates at the tube base shell, and is designed to be operated at ground (zero) potential. The base shell must be grounded by means of suitable spring clips.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 500 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .35 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .12 watts
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .10.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .10.2 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . .17.0 pF
  Output . . . . . .10.8 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.1 pF
Base . . . . . 5-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-400 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-426
Recommended Heat Dissipating Connector . . HR-6
Maximum Seal & Envelope Temperature . . . .200°C
Maximum Length . . . . . .7.00 in; 177.80 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .3.56 in; 90.40 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 11 oz; 312 gm
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	4000	0.45	4000	500	0.45	14	1300
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	3200	0.35	3100	470	0.26	6	580
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	0.45	4000	750	0.32	—	832
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	4000	0.45	4000	750	0.65*	—	1664*

*Two tubes

5CX1500A

The 5CX1500A is a ceramic/metal power pentode designed for use as a Class AB_1 linear amplifier in audio or radio frequency applications. Its characteristic low intermodulation distortion makes it especially suitable for single sideband service. The filament is a rugged mesh type.

The tube is also recommended for use as a Class C RF power amplifier in CW, FM and AM service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1500 watts
Suppressor Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .25 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .75 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .25 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 110 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten mesh
  Voltage . . . . . .5.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 40 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 75.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 16.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.2 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 34.5 pF
  Output . . . . . 16.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.05 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5.5
Transconductance† 24,000μmhos
Base . . . . . Special Ring and Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket . . . SK-840 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-806
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 4.95 in; 125.70 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . .3.37 in; 85.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 30 oz; 850 gm
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up or down

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	5000	1.0	4500	500	0.90	9.0	3180
C	RF Power Amplifier Plate Modulated	3500	0.8	3200	500	0.80	10	1958
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	4000	1.0	4000	500	0.7	—	1785
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	4000	1.0	3800	500	1.3*	—	3220*

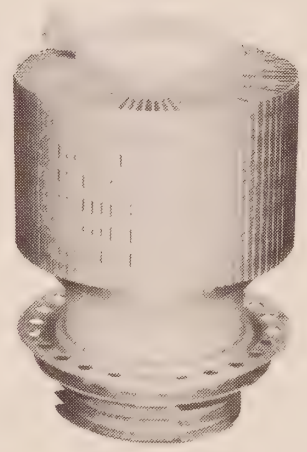
*Two tubes † $A + I_b = 1.0$ A

5CX3000A

The 5CX3000A is a ceramic/metal power pentode designed for use as a Class AB_1 linear amplifier in audio or radio-frequency applications. Its characteristics of low intermodulation distortion make it especially suitable for single side-band service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 4000 watts
Suppressor Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .100 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .175 watts
Grid Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .50 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 150 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Filament . . . . . Thoriated tungsten
  Voltage . . . . . .9.0 volts
  Current . . . . . 41.5 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 135 pF
  Output . . . . . 21.0 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . .0.4 pF
Capacitances (Gnd. Grid Connection):
  Input . . . . . 61.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 21.0 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 5.5
Base . . . . . Special Ring & Breechblock
Recommended Air-System Socket . . .SK-1420 Series
Recommended Air Chimney SK-1426
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 6.84 in; 173.70 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 4.63 in; 117.60 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 5.5 lb; 2.5 kg
Operating Position . . . . . .Vertical, base up or down

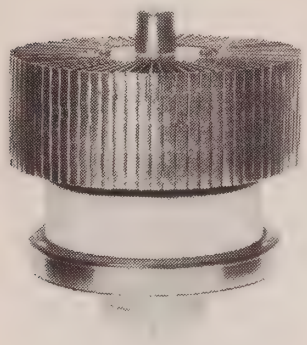


Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Voltage (volts)	MAXIMUM RATINGS: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Screen Voltage (volts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Plate Current (amps)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Drive Power (watts)	TYPICAL OPERATION: Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	7000	2.0	6800	500	1.6	52	8500
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	7000	2.0	6000	850	1.4	—	5500
AB_1	AF Amplifier or Modulator	7000	2.0	6000	850	2.9*	—	11,000*

*Two tubes

External Anode, Forced Air Tetrodes

8295A



The 8295A is a ceramic/metal, forced-air cooled, radial beam pentode with a rated maximum plate dissipation of 1000 watts. It is capable of high power gain and excellent efficiency at relatively low plate voltage. The 8295A is a direct replacement for the 8295.

This external-anode tube is especially suited for Class AB_1 linear RF amplifier service, but will also provide excellent performance in Class AB_2, Class B, and Class C service.

CHARACTERISTICS

Plate Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . 1000 watts
Screen Dissipation (Max.) . . . . . .30 watts
Frequency for Max. Ratings (CW) . . . . . 30 MHz
Cooling . . . . . Forced Air
Cathode . . . . . Oxide-coated Unipotential
  Voltage . . . . . .6.0 volts
  Current . . . . . .8.2 amperes
Capacitances (Gnd. Cath. Connection):
  Input . . . . . 40.0 pF
  Output . . . . . 18.5 pF
  Feed-through . . . . . 0.09 pF
Amplification Factor (g_1-g_2) 3.4
Base . . . . . 7-Pin Special
Recommended Air-System Socket
  (includes integral chimney) . . SK-184 or SK-184A
Maximum Seal & Anode Core Temperature . . 250°C
Maximum Length . . . . . 5.05 in; 128.00 mm
Maximum Diameter . . . . . 4.03 in; 102.00 mm
Weight (approximate) . . . . . 2.8 lb; 1.27 kg
Operating Position . . . . . Any

Class of Operation	Type of Service	MAXIMUM RATINGS		TYPICAL OPERATION				
		Plate Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Plate Voltage (volts)	Screen Voltage (volts)	Plate Current (amps)	Drive Power (watts)	Output Power (watts)
C	RF Power Amplifier	3000	1.0	3000	500*	0.82	2.1	1770†
AB_1	RF Linear Amplifier	3000	0.8	3000	500*	0.80	—	1700†

*Suppressor grid voltage = +35 Vdc

†Useful Power Output

RECOMMENDED REPLACEMENT TYPES

The following EIMAC types, currently in production, are for renewal use and are not suggested for new equipment design. Data on these tubes may be obtained from the Power Grid Tube Division of EIMAC.

2X1000A	4CV20,000A	4X500A	152TH	284	826	7815BAL
2-01C	4CX125C	4-400A/8438	152TL	290	1000T	7815XAL
2-25A	4CX125F	4-400B/7527	175A	290A	1500T	7855K
2-50A	4D21A	6C21	177WA	304TH	2000T	8020/100R
2-150D	4E27A/5-125B	25T	250R	304TL	5867A	8560A
2-2000A	4PR65A/8187	35T	250TH	322	6155	8560AS
3C24	4PR125A/8247	75TH	250TL	450TH	6156	8756
3CV1500A7	4PR1000B	75TL	253	450TL	6569	8906XAL
3-200A3/592	4W300B/8249	100TH	254W	592/3-200A3	6580	8944
4CN15A	4W20,000A/8173	100TL	264/8576	750TL	7457	
4CV1500B	4X150G/8172					

EIMAC EQUIVALENT LIST

This index lists tubes of other manufacturers for which EIMAC types are suggested as equivalents. The data sheet for the particular EIMAC type should be consulted before direct replacement is made because of possible mechanical or electrical differences.

TUBE TYPE	EIMAC EQUIV.	TUBE TYPE	EIMAC EQUIV.	TUBE TYPE	EIMAC EQUIV.
AC55	4CX5000A/8170	ITW-10-1	3CW10,000H3	3H/151J	7289
AY3-65	4-65A/8165	Q 160-1	4-125A	3HC/151JYY	3CX100A5
B1109	3C24	Q 400-1	4-400A/8438	3SO35T	5867A
B1135	100TH	QB3-200	4-65A/8165	4F15R	4X150A/7034
BW194	6696A	QB3-300	6155	4F17R	4X150G/8172
C112	6156	QB3-300A	4-125A	4F20R	7609
C1108	4-125A	QB3.5-750	6156	4F21	4-125A
C1112	4-250A/5D22	QB3.5-750GH	4-250A/5D22	4F84	7843
C1136	4-400A/8438	QB4-250B	4-250A/5D22	4H135M	4X150A/7034
CV-427	4PR60C/8252W	QB4-1100GA	4-400A/8438	4H160M	4CX250B/7203
CV-668	35T	QBL4/800	4X500A	4HC/160M	4CX250B/7203
CV-789	3C24	QE61/250	4CX250B/7203	4K84	2-450A
CV-824	4-125A	QEL1/150	4X150A/7034	4SO16-T	4-125A
CV-998	2000T	QEL1/150H	7609	4SO40T	4-250A/5D22
CV-1102	4-250A/5D22	QEL2/200	7580	4T10R	7289
CV-1350	5867A	QEL2/275	4CX250B/7203	4T16	100TL
CV-1905	4-65A/8165	QV1-150	4X150A/7304	4T17	100TH
CV-2130	6155	QV1-150D	7609	4T25R	4X150G/8172
CV-2131	6156	QV1-150G	4X150G/8172	5F15R	4X150A/7034
CV-2159	4X150A/7034	QV2-250G	4CX250B/7203	5F16R	7609
CV-2416	4PR60C/8252W	QY3-65A	4-65/8165	5F17R	4X150G/8172
CV-2487	4CX250B/7203	QY3-125	6155	5F20RA	4CX250B/7203
CV-2516	7289	QY3-125B	4-125A	5F22	4-250A/5D22
CV-2519	4X150A/7304	QY4-250	6156	5F22A	6156
CV-2552	100TH	QY4-250B	4-250A/5D22	5F23	4-400A/8438
CV-2572	450TH	QY4-400	4-400B/7527	5F23A	7527/4-400B
CV-2589	250TH	QY4-400VB	4-400A/8438	5F25R	4CX250FG
CV-2611	304TH	QY4-500A	4X500A	5F35R	4CX350A/8321
CV-2711	1500T	RS-630	100TH	5T20	250TL
CV-2752	4PR60C/8252W	RS-685	4-125A	5T21	250TH
CV-2963	4-125A	RS-1002A	4-250A/5D22	5T30	450TL
CV-2964	4-250A/5D22	RS-1007	4-125A	5T31	450TH
CV-2967	8020/100R	RS-1026	5867A	5T34	304TL
CV-3879	4-400A/8438	RS-2016	4CX5000A/8170	5T35	304TH
CV-3880	4-1000A/8166	RS-2793	4CX5000A/8170	6F50R	4X500A
CV-3893	4X150G/8172	RS-4791	4CX1000A/8168	6F50RA	4X500A
CV-3991	7609	RY-12-100	8020/100R	6T35	750TL
CV-5176	2-01C	T-130-1	100TH	7F25	4-1000A/8166
CV-5430	7289	T-150-1	250TL	7F25A	4-1000A/8166
CV-5959	4-400B/7527	T-300-1	450TH	7T40	1000T
CV-6122	4-65A/8165	T-380-1	3-400Z/8163	7T45	1500T
CV-6131	4PR60C/8252W	T-1000-1	3-1000Z/8164	8F10R	4CX5000A/8170
CV-6137	4CX250B/7203	TAW12-35	6696A	8F11R	4CX10,000D/8171
CV-6184	4CX10,000D/8171	TB-3/350	100TH	9T69	6696A
CV-8295	4CX5000A/8170	TB-4/800	250TH	35R	2-50A
CV-8698	4CX350A/8321	TB-750	5867A	381	7289
CV-11106	5CX1500A	TD-1-100A	7289	152RA	2-150D
CV-11107	4CX35,000C/8349	TH-4327	4E27A/5-125B	451	8020/100R
DET-18	35T	TT-16	4-125A	2100	8020/100R
E-250A	6156	TT-16D	6155	2000R	2-2000A
E-900	250TH	2T24	3C24	3861B	4X150A/7034
E-3033	4CX10,000D/8171	3C200	250TH	7525	4-1000A/8166
ET-1000	250TH	3F65	4-65A/8165		

EIMAC/JEDEC CROSS-REFERENCE LIST

EIMAC to JEDEC

EIMAC No.	JEDEC No.
2-01C	—
2-25A	—
2-50A	—
2-150D	—
2-240A	—
2-2000A	—
2C39A	2C39A
2C39WA	2C39WA
2X1000A	—
2X3000F	—
3C24	3C24
3-200A3	592
3-400Z	8163
3-500Z	—
3-1000Z	8164
3CPN10A5	7815
3CPX100A5	7815R
3CPX1500A7	—
3CV1500A7	—
3CV30,000A1	—
3CV30,000A3	—
3CV30,000H3	—
3CV50,000A7	—
3CW5000A1	8240
3CW5000A3	8242
3CW5000F1	8241
3CW5000F3	8243
3CW5000H3	—
3CW10,000A3	—
3CW10,000H3	—
3CW20,000A1	—
3CW20,000A3	—
3CW20,000A7	—
3CW20,000H3	—
3CW20,000H7	—
3CW30,000H3	—
3CW30,000H7	—
3CW40,000H3	—
3CX100A5	7289
3CX100F5	8250
3CX400U7	8961
3CX1000A7	8283
3CX1500A7	8877
3CX2500A3	8161
3CX2500F3	8251
3CX2500H3	—
3CX3000A1	8238
3CX3000A7	—
3CX3000F1	8239
3CX3000F7	8162
3CX5000A3	—
3CX5000H3	—
3CX10,000A1	8158
3CX10,000A3	8159
3CX10,000A7	8160
3CX10,000H3	—
3CX15,000A3	—
3CX15,000A7	—
3CX15,000H3	—
3CX20,000A3	—
3CX20,000A7	—
3CX20,000H3	—
4-65A	8165
4-125A	4D21
4-250A	5D22
4-400A	8438
4-400B	7527
4-400C	6775
4-500A	—
4-1000A	8166
4CN15A	—
4CPX250K	8590
4CS250R	—
4CV1500B	—
4CV8000A	—
4CV20,000A	—
4CV35,000A	—
4CV50,000E	—
4CV50,000J	—
4CV100,000C	8351
4CV250,000A	—
4CW800B	—
4CW800F	—
4CW2000A	8244
4CW10,000A	8661
4CW25,000A	—
4CW50,000E	—
4CW50,000J	—
4CW100,000D	—
4CW100,000E	—
4CW250,000A	—
4CX125C	—
4CX125F	—
4CX250B	7203
4CX250BC	8957
4CX250FG	8621
4CX250K	8245
4CX250M	8246
4CX250R	7580W
4CX300A	8167
4CX300Y	8561
4CX350A	8321
4CX350F	8322
4CX350FJ	8904
4CX600B	—
4CX600F	—
4CX600J	8809
4CX600JA	8921
4CX1000A	8168
4CX1000K	8352
4CX1500A	—
4CX1500B	8660
4CX3000A	8169
4CX5000A	8170
4CX5000J	8909
4CX5000R	8170W
4CX10,000D	8171
4CX10,000J	—
4CX15,000A	8281
4CX15,000J	8910
4CX35,000C	8349
4D21A	4D21A
4PR60B	8252
4PR60C	8252W
4PR65A	8187
4PR125A	8247
4PR250C	8248
4PR400A	8188
4PR1000A	8189
4PR1000B	—
4W300B	8249
4X150A	7034
4X150G	8172
4X500A	—
5-125B	4E27A
5-500A	—
5CX1500A	—
5CX3000A	—
6C21	6C21
25T	25T
35T	35T
35TG	35TG
75TH	75TH
75TL	75TL
100R	8020
100TH	100TH
100TL	100TL
152TH	152TH
152TL	152TL
175A	—
177A	—
177WA	6549W
250R	—
250TH	250TH
250TL	250TL
253	253
254W	—
264	8576
279	—
284	—
290	—
294	—
304TH	304TH
304TL	304TL
322	—
450TH	450TH
450TL	450TL
750TL	750TL
826	826
1000T	1000T
1500T	1500T
2000T	2000T
5867A	5867A
6155	6155
6156	6156
6549	6549
6569	6569
6580	6580
6696A	6696A
6697A	6697A
6775	6775
6816	6816
6884	6884
6894	6894
6895	6895
7211	7211
7457	7457
7480	7480
7609	7609
7698	7698
7815AL	7815AL
7815RAL	7815RAL
7815X	7815X
7815XAL	7815XAL
7843	7843
7855	7855
7855AL	7855AL
7855K	7855K
7855KAL	7855KAL
8295A	8295A
8403	8403
8432	8432
8533W	8533W
8560A	8560A
8560AS	8560AS
8745	8745
8755	8755
8755A	8755A
8756	8756
8757	8757
8847	8847
8847A	8847A
8873	8873
8874	8874
8875	8875
8876	8876
8892	8892
8893	8893
8906	8906
8906AL	8906AL
8906BAL	8906BAL
8906X	8906X
8906XAL	8906XAL
8907	8907
8911	8911
8912	8912
8930	8930
8933	8933
8938	8938
8940	8940
8941	8941
8942	8942
8944	8944
8954	8954
8959	8959
8960	8960
8962	8962
8963	8963
8964	8964
8965	8965

JEDEC/EIMAC CROSS-REFERENCE LIST

JEDEC to EIMAC

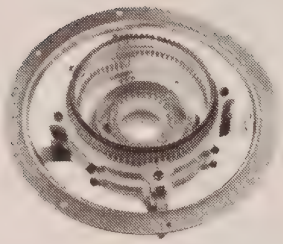
JEDEC No.	EIMAC No.
2C39A	2C39A
2C39WA	2C39WA
3C24	3C24
4D21	4-125A
4D21A	4D21A
4E27A	5-125B
5D22	4-250A
6C21	6C21
25T	25T
35T	35T
35TG	35TG
75TH	75TH
75TL	75TL
100TH	100TH
100TL	100TL
152TH	152TH
152TL	152TL
250TH	250TH
250TL	250TL
253	253
304TH	304TH
304TL	304TL
450TH	450TH
450TL	450TL
592	3-200A3
750TL	750TL
826	826
1000T	1000T
1500T	1500T
2000T	2000T
5867A	5867A
6155	6155
6156	6156
6549W	177WA
6569	6569
6580	6580
6696A	6696A
6697A	6697A
6775	4-400C
6816	6816
6884	6884
6894	6894
6895	6895
7034	4X150A
7203	4CX250B
7211	7211
7289	3CX100A5
7457	7457
7480	7480
7527	4-400B
7580W	4CX250R
7609	7609
7698	7698
7815	3CPN10A5
7815AL	7815AL
7815R	3CPX100A5
7815RAL	7815RAL
7815X	7815X
7815XAL	7815XAL
7843	7843
7855	7855
7855AL	7855AL
7855K	7855K
7855KAL	7855KAL
8020	100R
8158	3CX10,000A1
8159	3CX10,000A3
8160	3CX10,000A7
8161	3CX2500A3
8162	3CX3000F7
8163	3-400Z
8164	3-1000Z
8165	4-65A
8166	4-1000A
8167	4CX300A
8168	4CX1000A
8169	4CX3000A
8170	4CX5000A
8170W	4CX5000R
8171	4CX10,000D
8172	4X150G
8187	4PR65A
8188	4PR400A
8189	4PR1000A
8238	3CX3000A1
8239	3CX3000F1
8240	3CW5000A1
8241	3CW5000F1
8242	3CW5000A3
8243	3CW5000F3
8244	4CW2000A
8245	4CX250K
8246	4CX250M
8247	4PR125A
8248	4PR250C
8249	4W300B
8250	3CX100F5
8251	3CX2500F3
8252	4PR60B
8252W	4PR60C
8281	4CX15,000A
8283	3CX1000A7
8295A	8295A
8321	4CX350A
8322	4CX350F
8349	4CX35,000C
8351	4CV100,000C
8352	4CX1000K
8403	8403
8432	8432
8438	4-400A
8533W	8533W
8560A	8560A
8560AS	8560AS
8561	4CX300Y
8576	264
8590	4CPX250K
8621	4CX250FG
8660	4CX1500B
8661	4CW10,000A
8745	8745
8755	8755
8755A	8755A
8756	8756
8757	8757
8809	4CX600J
8847	8847
8847A	8847A
8873	8873
8874	8874
8875	8875
8877	3CX1500A7
8892	8892
8893	8893
8904	4CX350FJ
8906	8906
8906AL	8906AL
8906BAL	8906BAL
8906X	8906X
8906XAL	8906XAL
8907	8907
8909	4CX5000J
8910	4CX15,000J
8911	8911
8912	8912
8921	4CX600JA
8930	8930
8933	8933
8938	8938
8940	8940
8941	8941
8942	8942
8944	8944
8954	8954
8957	4CX250BC
8959	8959
8960	8960
8961	3CX400U7
8962	8962
8963	8963
8964	8964
8965	8965

SOCKETS

These sockets and accessories are specifically designed for use with EIMAC tubes. Choice of the proper socket insures longer tube life and better performance. All sockets incorporate low loss insulating materials. All metal parts are plated for corrosion protection. Tube contact surfaces are non-ferrous spring alloy, silver plated for good RF conductivity and heat treated for positive contact and long life. Open construction permits adequate air flow for tube cooling.

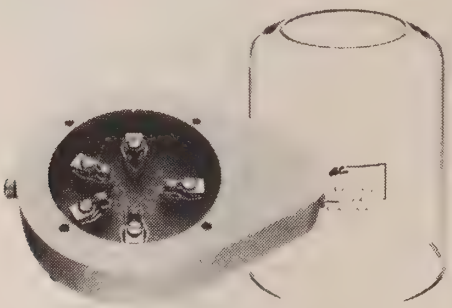
SK-184

SK-184A, SK-209B, SK-265A and SK-291A resemble SK-184 in general appearance



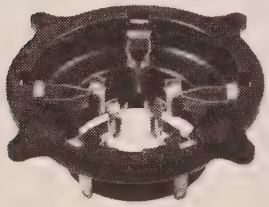
SK-300A

SK-300 and SK-310 resemble SK-300A in general appearance



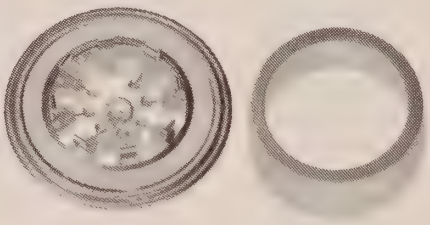
SK-400 SK-406

SK-500 resembles SK-400 in general appearance
SK-416, SK-506, and SK-516 resemble SK-406



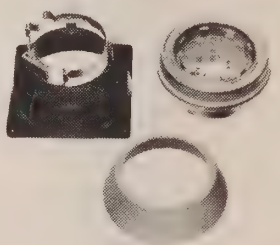
SK-410

SK-510 resembles SK-410 in general appearance



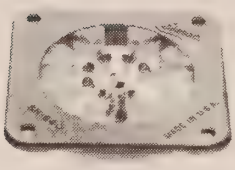
SK-600 SK-606

SK-600A, SK-602, SK-602A, SK-607, SK-610, SK-610A, SK-611 and SK-611A resemble SK-600 in general appearance



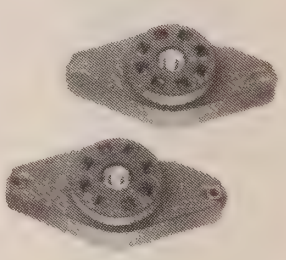
SK-620 SK-626 SK-636B

SK-620A, SK-630 and SK-630A resemble SK-620

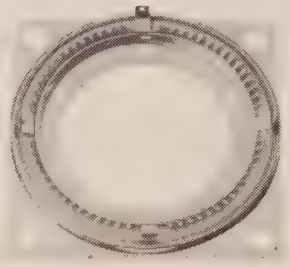


SK-640

SK-650 SK-655



SK-660 SK-660A



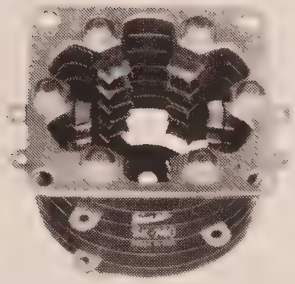
SK-680

SK-700

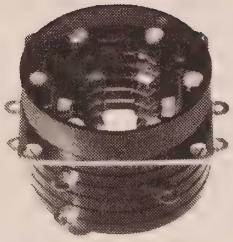
SK-710, SK-711A, and SK-712A resemble SK-700 in appearance

CUSTOM SOCKET DESIGN

For special applications which require features different from these standard sockets, custom designed sockets are offered. These may be modifications of the standard sockets or completely new designs, manufactured to customer drawings or EIMAC design. Common modifications include: contact spacing, mounting features, encapsulation of components, grounded contacts, by-pass capacitors, insulating materials, contact materials, and plating.

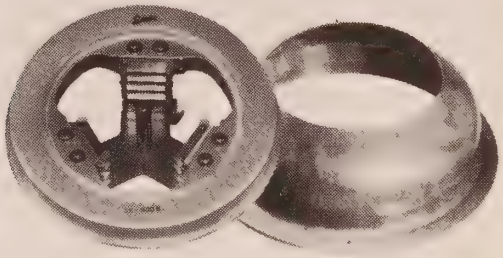


SK-740



SK-760

SK-761 and SK-770 resemble SK-760

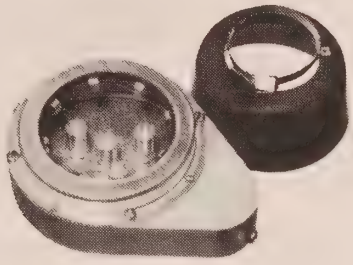


SK-800B SK-806

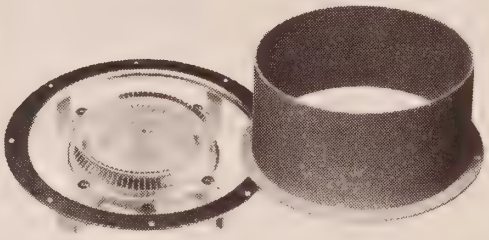
SK-810B and SK-890 resemble SK-800B

SK-820

SK-830A, SK-831, SK-840, SK-860, SK-861 and SK-871 resembles SK-820

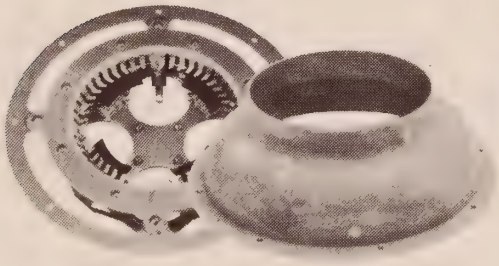


SK-900 SK-906



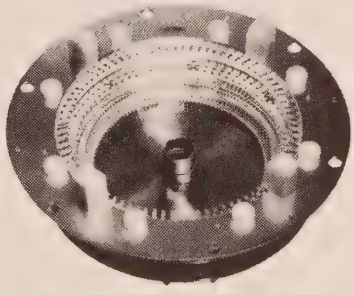
SK-1300 SK-1306

SK-1310 and SK-1320 resemble SK-1300



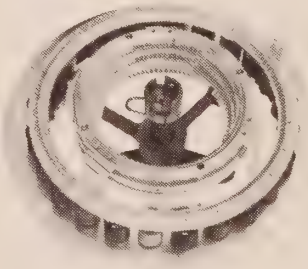
SK-1400 SK-1406

SK-1420, SK-1470, and SK-1490 resemble SK-1400



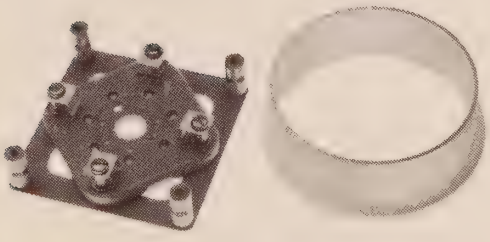
SK-1500

SK-1510 resembles SK-1500



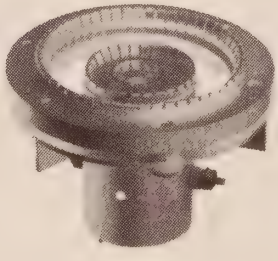
SK-2000

SK-2001 and SK-2011 resemble SK-2000



SK-2200 SK-2216

SK-2210 resembles SK-2200



SK-2220

SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

Air-System Socket	Tube	Bypass Capacitor			Grounded Contacts	Chimney
		PF	Voltage DCWV	Element Bypassed		
SK-184	8295A	2000	1000	screen	none	C-184 included
		2500	500	suppressor		
SK-184A	8295A	2000	1000	screen	suppressor	C-184 included
SK-209B	8432	2000	1000	screen	suppressor	C-209 included
SK-265A	8576/264	2000	1000	screen	suppressor	C-265 included
SK-291A	290/290A	2000	1000	screen	suppressor	C-291 included
SK-300A*	4CX5000A 8170 4CX5000R 8170W 4CX5000J	none	—	—	none	SK-306
	4CW10,000A 4CW25,000A					none required
	4CX10,000D 8171 4CX10,000J					SK-1306
	4CX15,000A 8181 4CX15,000J 8910					SK-316
SK-310	4CV20,000A 4CV35,000A	none	—	—	none	none required

*Low air pressure drop.

SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

Air-System Socket	Tube	Bypass Capacitor			Grounded Contacts	Chimney
		PF	Voltage DCWV	Element Bypassed		
SK-400	4-125A 4D21 4D21A 4PR125A 8247 4PR250C 8248	—	—	—	none	none required
	4-250A 5D22 4-400A 8438 4-400C 6775 4PR400A 8188 175A 6569 6580					SK-406
	4-500A 5-500A					SK-426
SK-410	same as SK-400 plus: 6155	—	—	—	none	none required
	3-500Z 4-400B 7627 5867A 6156					SK-406
	3-400Z 8163					SK-416
SK-500	4-1000A 8166 4PR1000A 8189 4PR1000B 279 284 8960	—	—	—	none	SK-506

SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

Air-System Socket	Tube	Bypass Capacitor			Grounded Contacts	Chimney
		PF	Voltage DCWV	Element Bypassed		
SK-510	same as SK-500	—	—	—	none	SK-506
	plus: 3-1000Z / 8164					SK-516
SK-600 SK-602**	4CX250B / 7203 4CX250BC / 8957 4CX250FG / 8621 4CX250R / 7850W 4CX350A / 8321	2700	400	screen	none	SK-606
SK-600A* SK-602A† SK-611‡	4CX350F / 8322 4CX350FJ / 8904 4X150A / 7034 7609		1000			
	8930					SK-646
	4W300B / 8249					none required

*Same as SK-600 with encapsulated bypass capacitor.
**Modified SK-600. Cutout machined in base shield.
†Same as SK-602 with encapsulated bypass capacitor.
‡SK-600 body with contacts and Kel-F retainer ring furnished separately; no bypass capacitor.

SK-607	4CX600J / 8809	2700	1000	screen	none	SK-646
	4CX600JA / 8921					SK-656
SK-610	same as SK-600	2700	400	screen	cathode	see SK-600 listing
SK-610A*			1000			

*Same as SK-610 with encapsulated bypass capacitor.

SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

Air-System Socket	Tube	Bypass Capacitor			Grounded Contacts	Chimney
		PF	Voltage DCWV	Element Bypassed		
SK-612	same as SK-600	2700	400	screen	cathode, one heater	see SK-600 listing
SK-620 SK-620A*	same as SK-600	1100	1000	screen	none	SK-626 or SK-636B†

*Same as SK-620 with encapsulated bypass capacitor.
†Chimney includes anode connector, clamp and socket hold-down provision.

SK-621	same as SK-600	525	500	cathode	screen	SK-626 or SK-636B†

†Chimney includes anode connector, clamp and socket hold-down provision.

SK-630 SK-630A*	same as SK-600	1100	1000	screen	cathode	SK-626 or SK-636B†

*Same as SK-630 with encapsulated bypass capacitor.
†Chimney includes anode connector, clamp and socket hold-down provision.

SK-640	same as SK-600	—	—	—	none	see SK-600 listing
SK-650 SK-655*	same as SK-600	1100	1000	screen	none	SK-626

*SK-650 is a lightweight, simplified socket. SK-655 is matching bypass capacitor. It can also be used with coaxial-based tubes in family (e.g., 4CPX250K).

SK-660* SK-660A*† SK-661‡	same as SK-600 plus: 4CS250R	—	—	—	none	none required for 4CS250R see SK-600 listing.

*High alumina ceramic body for heat-sink application; with threaded inserts.
†Same as SK-660, threaded inserts deleted.
‡BeO body for heat-sink application.

SK-680*	4CW800B 4CW800F	6000	500	screen	none	none required
	4CX600B 4CX600F					none available

*SK-680 is a screen bypass unit and fastens directly to tube.

SK-700	4CX125C 4CX125F	1100	400	screen	one heater	none required
	4CX300A 8167 4CX300Y 8561					SK-606

SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

Air-System Socket	Tube	Bypass Capacitor			Grounded Contacts	Chimney
		PF	Voltage DCWV	Element Bypassed		
SK-710 SK-711A*	same as SK-700	1100	400	screen	cathode one heater	SK-606
SK-712A*					one heater	

*Same as SK-710 with encapsulated bypass capacitor.

SK-740	same as SK-700 plus: 4CN15A	—	—	—	none	none available
SK-760 SK-761*	same as SK-700 plus: 4CN15A	—	—	—	none	integral
SK-770					screen	

*SK-761 is a low capacitance version of the SK-760

SK-800B	4CV1500B	1500	400	screen	none	none required
SK-810B SK-890B*	4CX1000A 8168 4CX1500B 8660				cathode one heater	SK-806
	4CW2000A 8244					none required

*Same as SK-800B with screen bypass capacitor isolated from screen contacts.

SK-820	4CX1000K 8352	500	400	cathode	screen	SK-806
SK-830A	4CX1000K 8352	2500	1000	screen	cathode	SK-806
SK-831	4CX1500A 4CX1000K 8352	2500	1000	screen	none	SK-806
SK-840	5CX1500A	2500	1000	screen	suppressor	SK-806
SK-860	3CX1000A7 8283	—	—	—	none	SK-816
SK-861	3CV1500A7	—	—	—	none	none required
SK-870	3CX1000A7 8283	—	—	—	grid	SK-816
SK-871	3CV1500A7	—	—	—	grid	none required

SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

Air-System Socket	Tube	Bypass Capacitor			Grounded Contacts	Chimney
		PF	Voltage DCWV	Element Bypassed		
SK-900	4X500A	650	700	screen	none	SK-906
SK-1300	3CW10,000A3 3CW20,000A1 3CW20,000A3 3CW20,000A7	—	—	—	none	none required
	3CX5000A3					Y-463
	3CX10,000A1 8158 3CX10,000A3 8159 3CX10,000A7 8160 3CX15,000A3 3CX15,000A7					SK-1306
	3CX20,000A3 3CX20,000A7					none available
SK-1310	3CV30,000A1 3CV30,000A3	—	—	—	—	none required
SK-1320	3CX5000A3	—	—	—	grid	Y-463
	same as SK-1300					see SK-1300 listing
SK-1400A	4CX3000A 8169	1800	1000	screen	none	SK-1406
SK-1420	5CX3000A	1800	1000	screen	suppressor	SK-1426
SK-1470A	4CX3000A 8169	—	—	—	screen	SK-1406
SK-1490	4CV8000A	—	—	—	—	none required
SK-1500* SK-1510†	4CX35,000C 8349	—	—	—	—	none available
	4CV100,000C 4CW100,000D					none required

*Special assembly for stem cooling and mounting flanges. Bypass capacitors available.
†Modified SK-1500. Tube seating device added.

SK-1710 SK-1712	4CV250,000A 4CW250,000A	Filament Connector (2 required) Control Grid Connector	—	—

SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

Air-System Socket	Tube	Bypass Capacitor			Grounded Contacts	Chimney
		PF	Voltage DCWV	Element Bypassed		
SK-1920	8873 8560A 8560AS	Anode BeO Thermal Link			—	—
SK-2000*	4CV50,000E 4CV50,000J 4CW50,000E 4CW50,000J 4CW100,000E	7200	4000	screen	filament	none required
SK-2001*	same as SK-2000	7200	4000	screen	none	none required
SK-2011†	same as SK-2000	11,000	4000	screen	none	none required
SK-2200	3CX1500A7 8877	—	—	—	none	SK-2216
SK-2210	3CX1500A7 8877	—	—	—	grid	SK-2216
SK-2220	8938‡	—	—	—	grid	SK-2216

*Recommended for video or pulse regulator applications.

†Preferred for radio frequency applications

‡Note: Collets are available separately; see collet listing.

TUBE COLLETS

For 3CW5000A1, 3CW5000A3, 3CX2500A3 and 3CX3000A7

Terminal	EIMAC Part Number
Filament (inner)	149575
Filament (outer)	149576

For 3CX400U7

Terminal	EIMAC Part Number
Heater (inner)	008290
Heater (outer)	008291
Cathode	008292
Grid	882931
Anode	154418

For 4X150G, 4CX250K, 4CX250M, 4CPX250K

Terminal	EIMAC Part Number
Heater	008290
Cathode	008291
Grid	008292
Screen	882931
Anode	008294

For 8873, 8874, 8875

Terminal	EIMAC Part Number
Grid	882931
Anode (8874 only)	008294

For 8877/3CX1500A7

Terminal	EIMAC Part Number
Grid	135305
Anode	135304

For 8938, 8962

Terminal	EIMAC Part Number
Heater (inner)	135310
Heater (outer)	135307
Cathode	135306
Grid	135305
Anode	135304

For 8963

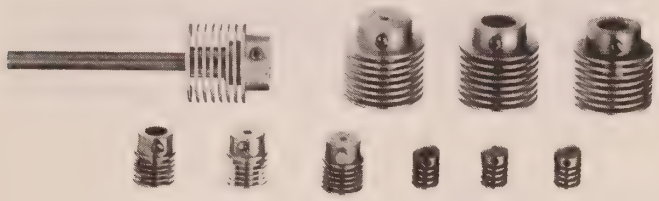
Terminal	EIMAC Part Number
Heater (inner)	154373
Heater (outer)	154374
Grid	154375
Anode	154376

For X-2159, X-2170, X-2176, X-2177

Terminal	EIMAC Part Number
Filament power and water connector X-2159 (3 required) X-2170 (2 required) X-2176 (3 required) X-2177 (2 required)	SK-2310
Filament RF Connector X-2159 (1 required) X-2170 (1 required) X-2176 (1 required) X-2177 (1 required)	SK-2315
Anode Water Connector X-2159 (2 required) X-2170 (2 required)	SK-2320
Alternate Anode Water Connector X-2159 (2 required) X-2170 (2 required)	SK-2321

HEAT DISSIPATING CONNECTORS

EIMAC HR Heat-Dissipating Connectors are used to make electrical connections to the plate and grid terminals of EIMAC Tubes, and at the same time, provide efficient heat transfer from the tube element and glass seal to the air. These connectors are machined from solid dural rod and are supplied with the necessary set screws. For marking per MIL-STD-130B add prefix letter "M" to the part number for connectors HR-4 through HR-10. Note HR-1 through HR-3 are too small to permit marking.



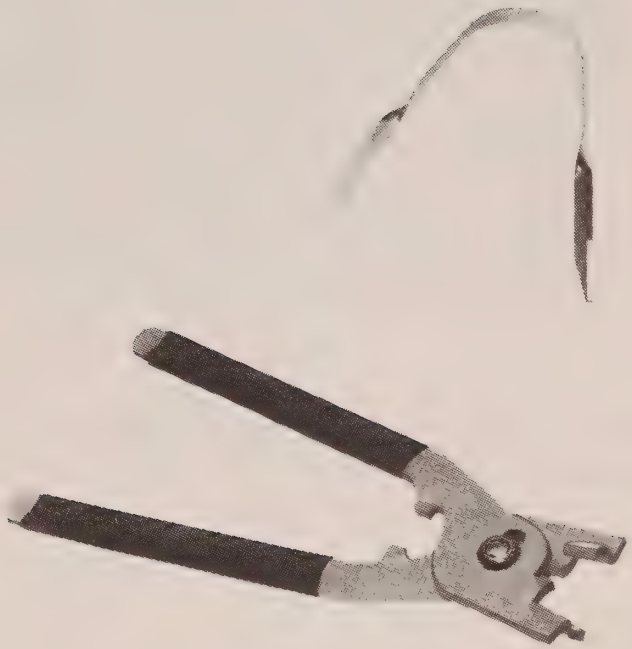
TYPE	Height	Dia.	Hole Dia.
HR-1	11/16"	1/2"	.052"
HR-2	11/16"	1/2"	.062"
HR-3	11/16"	1/2"	.072"
HR-4	7/8"	3/4"	.102"
HR-5	7/8"	3/4"	.127"
HR-6	7/8"	3/4"	.367"
HR-7	1-11/32"	1-3/8"	.127"
HR-8	1-11/32"	1-3/8"	.575"
HR-9	4-11/32"	1-3/8"	.569"
HR-10	1-11/32"	1-3/8 "	.510"

RECOMMENDED CONNECTORS FOR USE WITH EACH EIMAC TUBE TYPE

Tube	Plate Connector	Grid Connector
2-25A	HR-1	—
2-50A	HR-3	—
2-150D	HR-6	—
2-2000A	HR-8	—
3C24	HR-1	HR-1
3-500Z	HR-6	—
3-1000Z/8164	HR-8	—
4-65A	HR-6	—
4-125A/4D21	HR-6	—
4-250A/5D22	HR-6	—
4-400A/8438	HR-6	—
4-400B/7527	HR-6	—
4-400C	HR-6	—
4PR60C/8252W	HR-8	—
4PR65A/8187	HR-6	—
4PR125A/8247	HR-6	—
4PR250C/8248	HR-6	—
4PR1000A/8189	HR-8	—
4-500A	HR-6	—
4-1000A/8189	HR-8	—
5-500A	HR-6	—
6C21	HR-8	HR-8
25T	HR-1	—
35T	HR-3	—
75TH-TL	HR-3	HR-2
100TH-TL	HR-6	HR-2
152TH-TL	HR-5	HR-6
175A	HR-6	—
177WA	HR-6	—
250R	HR-6	—
250TH-TL	HR-6	HR-3
253	HR-8	—
254W	HR-3	HR-3
279	HR-6	—
284	HR-6	—

Tube	Plate Connector	Grid Connector
304TH-TL	HR-7	HR-6
450TH-TL	HR-8	HR-8
592/3-200A3	HR-10	HR-5
750TL	HR-8	HR-8
1000T	HR-9	HR-9
1500T	HR-8	HR-8
2000T	HR-8	HR-8
5867A	HR-6	—
6155	HR-6	—
6156	HR-6	—
6559	HR-6	—
6580	HR-6	—
6775	HR-6	—
7527	HR-6	—
8960	HR-6	—

TUBE PULLERS



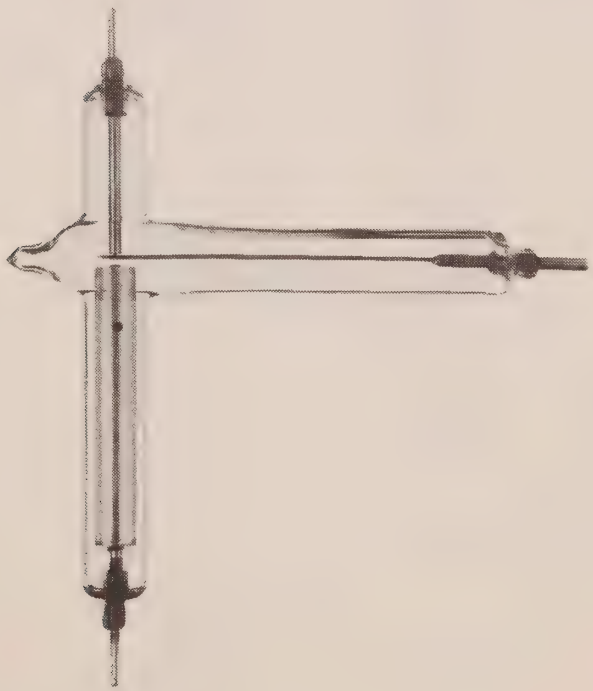
SK-604

This tube puller is designed for use in removing coaxial-base and 9-pin-base tubes from their sockets without damage. The 4X150 series and 4CX250 series tubes may be removed with this puller. SK-604A has a bonderize finish, SK-604B is nickel-plated.

SK-605

These special pliers are designed for use in removing breechblock base tubes from their sockets without damage. The 4CX300 series and 4CX1000 series tubes may be removed with these pliers.

VACUUM SWITCHES

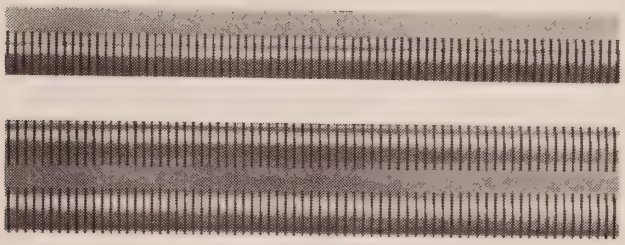


EIMAC Vacuum Switches are designed for pulse service or RF switching. For details inquire EIMAC, Division of Varian.

Type	Intended Service	Insulation	Current	Peak Test Voltage	DC Coil
VS-2	RF	Glass	5a (30 MHz)	20 KV	12 V 24 V
VS-4	RF	Glass	5a (30 MHz)	20 KV	12 V 24 V
VS-6	Pulse	Glass	150a (Pulse)	22 KV	12 V 24 V

12- or 24- volt coils available on order

PREFORMED CONTACT FINGER STOCK



EIMAC Preformed Finger Stock is a prepared strip of spring material slotted and formed into a series of fingers designed to make a sliding contact. It is especially suitable for making connections to tubes with coaxial terminals or to moving parts, such as long-line and cavity circuits or screen-room doors. EIMAC finger stock is available in 9 different shapes and sizes, three of which incorporate "spooned" contact fingers. All sizes come in standard 36 inch lengths. Standard stock is heat treated and silver plated. EIMAC Contact Finger Stock is available on special factory order in the following semi-finished states: Slotted and formed (Not heat treated or plated). Slotted, formed, and heat treated (Not plated) Slotted, formed, and plated (Not heat treated).

Type	Finger Radius (inches)	Finger Width (inches)	Slot Width (inches)	Slot Depth (inches)	Comments
CF-100	1/16	1/8	0.040	9/32	spooned
CF-200	1/16	1/8	0.040	9/32	double-edged
CF-300	13/64	1/8	0.040	19/32	finger tip has reverse radius
CF-400	13/64	1/8	0.040	35/64	double-edged
CF-500	16/32	1/8	0.040	7/8	finger tip has reverse radius
CF-600	15/32	1/8	0.040	29/32	double-edged with reverse tip radii
CF-700	1/16	1/8	0.040	9/32	spooned
CF-800	1/16	1/8	0.040	15/32	spooned and bent
CF-900	0.030	1/16	0.020	15/64	smallest fingers

VARIAN/EIMAC SALES OFFICE LOCATIONS

U.S. SALES OFFICES

Atlanta
6650 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W.
Suite 100
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
TEL: (404) 252-0045

Clearwater Branch
314 South Missouri
Suite 205
Clearwater, Florida 33516
TEL: (813) 446-8513

Boston
400 Totten Pond Road
Bldg. #1
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154
TEL: (617) 890-4560

Chicago
Executive Plaza Office Building
205 W. Touhy Avenue
Park Ridge, Illinois 60068
TEL: (312) 825-6686

Dallas
Richardson Savings & Loan Bldg.
P.O. Box 689
558 S. Central Expressway
Suite 202
Richardson, Texas 75080
TEL: (214) 235-2385

Dayton
Southmoor Building
10 Southmoor Circle
Dayton, Ohio 45429
TEL: (513) 298-7318

Los Angeles
2901 Wilshire Blvd.,
Suite 102
Santa Monica, Calif. 90403
TEL: (213) 828-5588

New York (Metropolitan)
25 Route 22
Springfield, New Jersey 07081
TEL: (201) 376-6600

Philadelphia
306 Fellowship Road
Mount Laurel, New Jersey
08057
TEL: (609) 235-6800

Phoenix
7117 Third Avenue,
Suite 106
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251
TEL: (602) 947-5461

San Francisco
4940 El Camino Real
Los Altos, California 94022
TEL: (415) 968-7630

Syracuse
115 Twin Oaks Drive
Syracuse, New York 13206
TEL: (315) 437-2568

Washington, D.C.
4701 Lydell Drive
Cheverly, Maryland 20781
TEL: (301) 773-7010

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES

Australia
Varian Pty. Ltd.
P.O. Box 304,
Crows Nest, N.S.W.
2065 Australia
TEL: 411-1277

Varian Pty. Ltd.
679 Springvale Road
North Springvale, VICT. 3171
Australia
TEL: 560-7133

Benelux
Varian Benelux N.V.
Maassluisstraat 100
P.O. Box 9158
Amsterdam, Holland
TEL: (020) 15 94 10

Brazil
Varian Indústria e Comércio LTDA.
Avenida DR Cardoso De Melo, 1644
CEP 04548 Sao Paulo, SP
TEL: 240-2379, 240-3449,
241-1537, 61-9344

Canada
Varian Associates of Canada Ltd.
45 River Drive
Georgetown, Ontario, Canada
TEL: (416) 457-4130

France
Varian S.A.
Quartier de Courtaboeuf
Boite Postale No. 12
91401 Orsay
France
TEL: 907.78.26

Germany
Varian GmbH
Allacher Strasse 230E
D-8 München 50
Tel: (089) 81 26 093
Twx: 522523

Italy
Varian SpA
Via Fratelli Varian
1-10040 Leini (Torino)
Italy
TEL: (011) 26 80 86

Japan
Marubun Corporation
1-1, Nihombashi
Odemmacho 2-Chome
Chuo-Ku, Tokyo, 103 Japan
TEL: (03) 662-8151

Scandinavia
Varian AB
Skytteholmsvagen 7D
P.O. Box 1099
S-171 22 Solna 1, Sweden
TEL: (08) 82 00 30

Switzerland
Varian A.G.
Grienbachstrasse 17
Postfach
6300 Zug, Switzerland
TEL: (042) 31 66 55

United Kingdom and Ireland
EMI-Varian Ltd.
Blyth Road
Hayes
Middlesex
England
TEL: 01-573-5555

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 103
San Carlos, Calif.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

EIMAC division of varian

301 INDUSTRIAL WAY

SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA 94070

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 103
San Carlos, Calif.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

EIMAC division of varian

301 INDUSTRIAL WAY

SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA 94070

Date _____

Please send me further information on the following Eimac products:

_____

My application is _____

Special requirements _____

Name _____

Title or Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

division
varian
301 INDUSTRIAL WAY
SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA

Date _____

Please send me further information on the following Eimac products:

_____

My application is _____

Special requirements _____

Name _____

Title or Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

division
varian
301 INDUSTRIAL WAY
SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA

©COPYRIGHT 1975, EIMAC

3/75 3323

Printed in U.S.A.